

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 285

Response ID 5675645

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 04:02:14 pm

Personal information

First name Gerald

Last name Ponsford

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here 420 - 470 Te Moana Road Residents Group

Please let us know what ward you live in
Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

More needs to be done to develop pre existing residential land use areas. For example the eastern half of Te Moana Road has had limited contributions towards its development and enhancement as a residential area for decades. Limited improvement to footpathing on the northern side (much still unchanged from 30 years ago) limited footpathing on the southern side requiring pedestrians to cross an increasing busy / excessive speed road. No safe formal zebra crossings provided and an absence of either active or passive traffic calming makes for a very unsafe situation for the increasingly young population and those wanting to access the river walkways. Providing an environment where 70/80/90 km per hour for thousands of vehicles per month is not in keeping with providing ratepayers and residents with the Kapiti lifestyle. A road noise policy is also required to mitigate significant changes in vehicle type and volume as has occurred on Te Moana Road in recent years.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 137

Response ID 5657235

Date of contribution Apr 18 24 06:36:03 am

Personal information

First name Mandy

Last name Savage

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Cancer Society of NZ Wellington Division

Please let us know what ward you live in
Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

please see attached file below. Please note that I would like to deliver an oral submission.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-s... .docx_1713386058

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 109

Response ID 5651672

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:34:45 am

Personal information

First name Bruce

Last name Henderson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here CWB Advisory Group

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Attached please find the KCDC CWB Advisory Group submission to the 2024 Long Term Plan

This submission has been prepared with extensive input from all the sectors represented on the Advisory Group -the three travel modes named as well as Older Persons, Youth, Accessibility, Māori, Environment and Small Wheels (scooters, skateboards etc.). Some of these groups will also be making their own submissions; those of the equestrians and cyclists are attached to the CWB submission as appendices.

I am very happy to speak to the submission during hearings on 7 May.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713134039

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 245

Response ID 5673093

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 12:55:07 pm



Personal information

First name Annabel

Last name Lee

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Health New Zealand | Te Whatu Ora National Public Health Service (Health NZ)

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Health NZ fully supports Council's Top 10 priority number six toward improving access to affordable, warm, dry and safe housing as part of building a resilient community. Health NZ agrees with Council's preferred Option 1, transferring ownership of Council's housing for older people to a new community housing provider. This is a sustainable way of ensuring continued access to housing for older people in Kāpiti, particularly for the area of Ōtaki which has the highest housing need.

As is well described in Council's Housing and Social Needs Assessment 2022 and Housing Strategy 2022, equitable access to affordable, warm, dry and safe housing is a significant determinant of health and wellbeing, both physical and mental. Local government plays an important role in enabling access to affordable housing with secure tenure. This is especially important for the key groups identified in the needs assessment. Those who are more likely to suffer health impacts related to poor housing quality, lack of access to housing or inability to maintain a house include older people, Māori, and tāngata whaikaha/disabled people.

Continuing to supply affordable rental housing is an important action to support the increasing number of renters in the 65+ age group in Kāpiti, in the context of low housing affordability and decreased home ownership rates. Health NZ suggests Council takes the opportunity to centre mana whenua and Māori aspirations for housing as part of establishing a new independent community housing provider. Health NZ encourages Council to make the most of all avenues outlined in the Housing Strategy for increasing the

supply of high quality affordable housing of mixed typologies. These include the growth strategy Te Tupu Pai, District Plan changes, partnerships with mana whenua and other organisations.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Health NZ acknowledges the financial challenges Council is currently managing and the high demands on the limited funding sources available. If decisions are taken to fully fund water services and debt reduction via rates increases, Health NZ recommends that Council reviews the potential wellbeing impacts on those in the community who might be most disadvantaged by this. For example, Māori hapū and whānau, low-income and large households, tāngata whaikaha/disabled people and the elderly. Health NZ notes Council has a rates remission policy in place, and supports any work toward ensuring mitigations are in place to support those most disadvantaged by rates increases.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Health New Zealand supports the strategic priorities outlined in the consultation document. This includes the key priority of partnering with mana whenua through Te Rōpū Hononga ā-lwi and the Te Whakaminenga o Kāpiti Partnership agreement.

Health NZ would also like to acknowledge Top 10 priority number seven around health access, and the development of the Kāpiti Coast Health Strategy which has recently been consulted on. Health NZ supports Council's actions on public health and prevention as part of local government's unique role in influencing local wellbeing and prevention of ill health.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714098331

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 274

Response ID 5675313

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 10:51:15 am

Personal information

First name Marcel

Last name van den Assum

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kāpiti Air Urban Incorporated Society

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We have two uploads to supply and this submission form only allows for one upload. This is, therefore, part 1 of 2 for the Kāpiti Air Urban Incorporated Society.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714265399

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 294

Response ID 5675817

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:28:28 pm

Personal information

First name Marcel

Last name van den Assum

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kāpiti Air Urban

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We have two uploads to supply and this submission form only allows for one upload. This is, therefore, part 2 of 2 for the Kāpiti Air Urban Incorporated Society.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714292854

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 213

Response ID 5669164

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 12:42:28 pm

Personal information

First name Helene

Last name Judge

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kāpiti Business Projects & Kāpiti Food Fair

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw - we understand the need for a pricing review as this has not been done for a long time. However, we urge some caution with large increases for major events that operate annually and with income streams limited to that one event. The criteria needs to be less rigid than for a permanent on-licence establishment and current low cost for a special licence for an off-licence needs to be maintained at a low level to encourage providers to attend annual events and food shows for example.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I 100% support the Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce Long-term Plan submission (dated 24 April 2024).

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 233

Response ID 5672554

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 08:01:17 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Chamber of Commerce

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I strongly believe that there is a lot of inactivity and waste from the council. You need to stop paying consultants for work that you have already decided upon and spend the ratepayers' money more wisely.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

As above - show the ratepayers that you are using money wisely and efficiently

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Whatever is the best outcome for the future of our older persons

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Why doesn't the council look at setting up an alcohol licensing trust? It puts a lot of money back into the community in other parts of New Zealand?

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 246

Response ID 5673102

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 01:01:25 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Chamber of Commerce

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Why has this cost fallen on local government when it was a central government initiative?

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I support the Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce' Long-term Plan submission (dated 24 April 2024)

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 85

Response ID 5633564

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 12:22:15 pm

Personal information

First name Don

Last name Day

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here

Kapiti Citizen's Advice Bureau

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This submission is being made on behalf of Kapiti Citizens Advice Bureau Incorporated (KCAB) and relates to an earlier submission lodged with the Council in January 2023 for reinstatement of the funding partnership terminated by the Council in 2018. In June 2023 KCAB appeared in support of the submission at a meeting of the Sustainability Sub-Committee. This submission on the LTP updates the earlier version and is in response to advice received from the Council after our appearance at the Sustainability Sub-Committee Meeting.

Attached is the updated submission and appendices.

KCAB is prepared to appear in support of this submission

Contact with KCAB can be made via email to kapiti@cab.org.nz and/or using the mobile phone or email address below.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1712888322

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 293

Response ID 5675812

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:25:00 pm

Personal information

First name Monique

Last name Leith

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please refer to our uploaded submission. Warm regards, Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714292640

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 356

Response ID 5677979

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:39:14 am

Personal information

First name Janice

Last name Hill

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Coast Trails Trust

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter requests the following: (recommend reading full submission):

1. That council recognise that the Trails Trust is the ideal mechanism to support the development of the trails network, as outlined in the Recreational Tracks and Trails Asset Management Plan 2023.
2. That council provides financial support to the initial establishment and seed funding of the Trails Trust for a period of three years, as outlined in their submission.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714430297

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 355

Response ID 5677972

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:36:01 am

Personal information

First name

Evalina

Last name

Brunoro-Beilman

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here

Kapiti Coast Youth Council

Please let us know what ward you live in

Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter makes the following points: (recommend reading full submission)

1. health services. implement policies to improve health outcomes.
2. Vaping/smoking. Impose restrictions on smoking and vaping in youth-oriented spaces and institution and reflect adequate cost in LTP budget.
3. mental health. advocate for funding for health services at a regional and central government level.
4. environmental. prioritise spaces where habitat loss and extreme weather conditions make them vulnerable for the health and vitality of our local species as well as maintaining the cultural importance of these spaces.
5. Transport: public transport issues for youth. submitter makes no specific request of council.
6. Lighting. 2 areas that need lighting are the track along the wharemauku stream from Coastlands to Raumati, and Kaitawa Reserve Park.
7. Water fountains. add more water fountains to high traffic areas populated by youth.
8. Public toilets. making toilet facilities available and accessible to all rangatahi and community members.
9. Indoor sports centre. ensuring that the proposed indoor sports centre is prioritised by council.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714430055

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 359

Response ID 5677996

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:52:08 am

Personal information

First name Carolyn

Last name Thomson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Community Recreational Turf Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter requests that council contribute to the strategic direction of hockey on th Kapiti Coast and protect the investments made to date. Specifically, the Trust asks that Council plan a second hockey turf and warm up area to supplement what is currently in place at Mazengarb Reserve.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714431070

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 361

Response ID 5678051

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 09:30:05 am

Personal information

First name Carolyn

Last name Thomson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Community Recreational Turf Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in
Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Introduction

The KCRTT is the Trust that oversees the Hockey Turf and Pavilion at Mazengarb Reserve and has been very successful over the 20 years since the Trust was incorporated. Significant community related, and an element of KCDC based funding has been invested into Mazengarb Reserve to create the following:

- During 2009 the water based hockey turf, lights and dug outs were installed.
- The KCRTT Pavilion opened in September 2012.
- Installation of the electronic Scoreboard in August 2014
- Turf Re-surface 2013 - Council assumed ownership of playing surface

These investments have resulted in an asset of currently \$2.8 million (approx.) being available for the Hockey playing children and adults of our community. The Kapiti Hockey Turf and Pavilion are a source of immense community pride for the district and is the envy of many other districts throughout New Zealand. This was confirmed when we co-hosted the National Hockey Masters tournament this February 2024, with games running from 8.30a.m to 9.30pm for the seven days of tournament week. All visitors to the facility

were extremely complimentary of the facility.

It is now time to plan for the strategic direction of Hockey on the Kapiti Coast and protect the investments made to date with this LTP submission being the initial step for establishing the future for Hockey.

It is time to plan for a second hockey turf and warm up area to be created to supplement what is currently in place at Mazengarb Reserve.

Current Status of Hockey on the Coast

The growth in Hockey players on the Coast has been dramatic during the last 17 years initially with one senior adult team being established in 2007. This number has now grown to seven senior teams for the 2013/14 seasons.

For Junior Hockey the growth has continued, with an increase in playing numbers:

2013/14 – 360 Projected

Our Colleges have remained strong despite the interruption of Covid, and there are six teams registered this 2014 season.

Although covid did have an impact on the player base we are recovering quickly and there is significant pressure on the current facility with demand outstripping availability of turf time for both games and trainings.

KCRTT financial situation

A set of the 2013 KCRRTT financial accounts supported by a full independent Audit report were forwarded to the KCDC finance unit earlier this year. For the purposes of this paper, I include a high level summary for your information.

1. Pavilion income has steadily improved since it first operated in 2012/13 from \$28,623.00 to \$191,06.00 in 2022/23. Our current KCRRTT General Manager has focussed strongly on pavilion hire, catering for events in the pavilion and servicing the hockey community during hockey season.

2. Turf income of \$52,905 for the 2023 financial year has recovered from the covid impacted playing seasons of the prior two years. This income is in-line with pre-covid years. The static nature is primarily due to meeting the needs of our primary stakeholder Kapiti Coast Hockey Club (discounted local rates) and having to set our fees consistent with those adopted by Wellington Hockey.

Current Constraints being experienced by the KCRRTT

We have reached capacity with our current one turf set up and the future growth of our sport on the Coast will be hindered by this lack of capacity for both playing games and lack of turf time to allow for practices and limited time to allow for a decent warm-up routine. We do not have a small practice/warm up turf like many other turf facilities.

We are also experiencing difficulties with our water storage capacity as the additional growth and subsequent increase in games during the peak season results in us running out of water to keep the turf adequately dampened to match the caliber of players' skill on display and lessen injuries which can result if the turf is left dry. KCRRTT are seeking quotes to allow for more storage and allowance to recycle bore water faster, which is estimated \$30,000.00. We intend to seek a funding grant from a community body to overcome this constraint. Once costs have been established, KCRRTT officials will work with KCDC Officials to locate where these tanks can be installed.

The lighting in place is another area of focus for KCRRTT, as there are two areas of concern that need to be addressed.

- Lighting in the car park next to the pavilion is totally inadequate and is a safety concern for our staff and players who exit the pavilion and turf late at night. As this is a KCDC carpark, we are requesting that KCDC officials review the current car park lighting situation, and implement the necessary changes.

- The current lights over the Turf are expensive to operate and are due to be updated with new LED technology. Currently KCRRTT officials are seeking quotes for this to occur and again, depending on costs will seek a community body to support us with funding. An Initial quote received for the cost of replacement LED lights is \$177,500.00 (April 2024)

The lack of a grandstand is another constraint that Hockey is experiencing, as major games (Black Sticks) are difficult to attract to our region as we cannot cope with the crowds that want to view our premier players. Hockey New Zealand insists that seating is available to spectators. Fortunately when we hosted the NZ Blacksticks men vs Japan during the 2014 two game series we were given a donation of temporary seating (estimated value of \$50k) that was supplied at no charge from Safe Scaffold.

The road access to Mazengarb Reserve Park is also a constraint as buses etc. cannot get into the Turf during major events as cars are often parked on both sides of the narrow access road coming into Mazengarb Reserve. Hockey is not the only body that is impacted by this narrow road situation as the

same constraint impacts on the Kapiti Food Fair, and they require a large team of volunteers from Rotary to police the parking issues. We are certain other major users of Mazengarb Reserve experience similar with large events.

However, our major constraint is the fact that we have only one turf and for Hockey to continue to grow on the Coast, we now need to plan for an additional turf to be budgeted for and ultimately installed.

Options for Additional Turf Installation

KCRTT and KCDC officials have had some initial discussions on possible options for where a second turf could be installed at Mazengarb Reserve. The possible options including a practice area location are attached as Appendix One to this document. Currently, KCRTT and KCDC officials have reached a consensus, as to where the second turf should be located. We are proposing a multi-sport surface, managed by KCRTT. KCDC have the estimated costings for this facility.

KCRTT have received and estimate for the practice area, which will also includes some refencing and improving the high nets behind the goals to ensure player safety. The total estimated cost for this works is Practice Turf \$235,600.00plus gst; Nets and fencing \$75,957.00plus gst.

Whatever second turf plan is ultimately designed and budgeted for, there is an opportunity to stage how the agreed turf can be installed. The practice area could form the initial stages of this development as this would allow for an area to accommodate the juniors and relieve some pressure on the main surface in the short term.

Benefits of a second Hockey Turf

Besides the obvious benefits of positioning ourselves for the growth in Hockey numbers. There are a number of other benefits that will occur with the installation of a second Turf.

Kapiti will be able to:

- Hold more practices and games for 'all' local players. Currently one college team and two primary school aged teams have been turned away as we have no room.
- Out of the seven senior teams only five hold regular practices. We do not have room for them all to practice.
- Attract and Host larger tournaments including nationally sanctioned ones allocated from hockey New Zealand. Most of these have a minimum of 16 teams involved which does mean a very tight schedule for games that have to start really early in the morning, and end late into the night. This is not appealing to tournament organisers.
- Host smaller scaled tournaments at good times, like the New Zealand Defence forces, New Zealand Maoris. This would force teams to stay locally, rather than sharing a turf with Wellington and having them stay down there. This supports our local economy.
- Work closely with Hockey New Zealand and attract additional "Black Stick" matches to Kapiti. The second turf will allow us more flexibility with warming up for games, and provide us more room to take advantage of any coaching opportunities that present themselves for our local kids.
- Help us Tick off the requirements of having a warm up area.
- Our colleges, some primary players and seniors have to travel out of the district to play hockey in the Wellington region. Two turfs would give us the ability to host more 'home' games and keep and draw more people here.
- Attract better quality coaches to the area as the ability to train larger groups all at once.

Next Steps to be considered

KCRTT accepts that it will be difficult to obtain funding from the LTP in the next two or three financial years for the design and implementation of a second Hockey turf, however that should not stop proper planning steps being taken.

KCRTT is seeking KCDC's approval to allocate KCDC officials to work with us in a project arrangement over the next 12 months; to investigate what would be the best plan going forward for Hockey on the Coast. At the same time consider any risks or impact it may have on other Mazengarb Reserve users. This project would also identify the concept of a practical staging plan to incorporate a possible initial investment into a practice and warm up turf that would make best use of the current Turf and could also be used for mini hockey for primary schools.

The outcome of that project would form a more detailed submission to the 2025update for our Communities Long Term Plan.

Summary

Hockey is a growth sport on the Coast and KCDC should be congratulated on the various decisions made to date to support Hockey within our Community, but there is more to be done! Let the KCRTT, Kapiti Hockey and KCDC take the opportunity to create a strong coordinated approach that sees Hockey continue to build on the investment and growth to date.



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 236

Response ID 5672644

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:11:48 am

Personal information

First name Lynn

Last name Sleath

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Cycling Action

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please see attached submission

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714086659

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 225

Response ID 5671285

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 09:25:14 am

Personal information

First name Lynn

Last name Sleath

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Cycling Action

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714001011

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 220

Response ID 5670551

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 08:08:52 pm

Personal information

First name Joanne

Last name Dacombe

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Disability Advisory Group

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We, the Kapiti Disability Advisory Group, want to make a call for beach access at Raumati to be made safer - there are no footpaths or board walks, and no way to safely negotiate through the carpark for children, elderly or disabled people. This is of a huge concern because those walking from the nearby park at Marine Gardens have no safe way to get from the park to the beach without crossing a road which has no crossings, or obvious pedestrian access points.

We want accessible beaches - we recognise this will be expensive and a compromise could be to have one accessible beach in each township.

We want beach matting to be available in at least one beach to enable power chair users and others to access the beach. Although mobility parking permit holders are allowed to drive on the beach some have cars that due to weight make this option unfeasible.

We,

Upload any related files

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 107

Response ID 5651652

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:15:33 am

Personal information

First name Ruth

Last name Halliday

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kapiti Equestrian Advocacy Group KEAG

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

LTP Submission attached

- Reikorangi reserve horse camping as part of a horse tourism strategy across the district. Economic Development both GWRC and KCDC to focus on this untapped and unique tourism opportunity.
 - Greenwood Blvd Tennis court in Otaki to be a public arena, currently very underused asset.
 - Horses to be part of disaster response and recovery plan GWRC and KCDC. The horse riding community can be very useful in times of disaster like seen in Cyclone Gabrielle for transport and connecting communities.
 - District and regional float parking plan
 - Update of beach signage to reflect new times in beach bylaw
 - Access opened up at end of Waitohu Valley road to the hills as currently there is no access to our back country, this access to be adequate to enable recreation on our public land for all CWB users (GWRC/KCDC/DOC)
 - Finish plans for Beach access
 - Sutton road link to CWB
 - Support for CWB masterplan and trails trust (KCDC/GWRC/DOC)
 - Mangatukutuku road and Nikau valley trails to link to other trails
 - Good directional signage on CWB network (Destination planning)
- Eg: signs to horse crossings on Waikanae River
- Explore opportunities for recreational horse grazing on public land to ensure future of riding in the

district (KCDC/GWRC/DOC) Maintain adequate open space with a view to accommodate equestrian sport and grazing

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713132842

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 210

Response ID 5669040

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 11:58:52 am

Personal information

First name Alan

Last name Dickson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Kawakahia Community Group

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The Kawakahia Community Group's submission focusses on the related topics of Stormwater Management and Flood Protection - and specifically in support of the Long Term Plan's title - "Building a Resilient Future for Kapiti" ... and the positive contribution to that goal, which will result from a proactive approach being taken to flood protection and stormwater management.

However, while we fully support that strategy, our experience in the severe 2021/2022 major flooding event in Peka Peka, highlighted the need for KCDC (and GWRC) to lift their respective games in terms of dealing with each other and responding to the community, set against the backdrop of policy and legislation in that area, plus the sometimes vying needs of the community, Iwi, and others.

This is a complex matter, so please refer to the attached PDF document, which catalogues the background to our flood journey, and the interactions with both Councils. We also reference the importance of Groundwater to the coastal hazards landscape.

The attached document forms the basis of our submission.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713923694

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 241

Response ID 5672727

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 10:01:54 am

Personal information

First name Kevin

Last name Burrows

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Older Persons' Council

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Updated Submission from the Older Persons' Council
Rates

Kāpiti District Council (KDC) and its residents are facing challenging times. For the 12 months to the March 2024, the inflation rate was 4.0 percent: Housing and household utilities increased by 4.5%, rent 4.7%, construction 3.3% property rates and related services up 9.6%. If we have a supply side problem from overseas in the coming months this may well increase the inflation rate. BERL Local Government cost index for 2023/2024 shows an increase of between 4.2% and 4.3%.

You can see from this that rates are the biggest drivers of inflation.

The unemployment rate was 4.0% in the December 2023 but is predicted to increase over the coming year.

On 1 April, a couple with one child being paid the job seeker benefit on the M tax code received \$635.10 per week after tax. An increase of \$28.78 after tax.

A couple on the M tax code receiving superannuation received \$799.18 after tax from 1 April. A fortnightly increase of \$35.54 or \$17.77 per week. Both increases fall well short of the \$70 per week extra the ASB Bank estimates New Zealand households will need to cover costs.

This means that residents, particularly those on fixed incomes, will be facing challenging times in the coming year. Some are already going to the foodbank on weeks when rates are due, and this will likely increase.

We accept that KCDC needs to keep on top of essential maintenance and must invest in infrastructure that supports resilience of the community. At same time KCDC needs to consider residents' ability to pay and it needs to set an example and show some financial restraint and curb inflation. We believe this could be done by undertaking a reduced capital expenditure programme and only conducting essential maintenance as well as paying down debt over a longer period.

Any increase in rates flows through the local economy affecting local landlords and businesses. A high increase could well increase rents and force some businesses to lay off staff thus compounding the problem whereby those laid off will not be able to afford to pay their rates.

Water reform will cost 5% (\$4.7 million) on the general rate. Is it not more transparent to add that 5% to the water rate and not on the general rate? We appreciate that at present the water rate covers only the water going to the house, drinking, washing etc. Storm water is covered by the general rate. But considering that all three waters will come under a Council Controlled Organisation, money for that reform should be included in the water rate to make it more transparent?

The effect of this would be to reduce the general rate by 5% but the water rate would increase by to cover the \$4.7 million. However, the water rate is spread over more people making it less per person and it will be paid by all people who will be using water.

Once the CCO is established they will be looking to finance its operation and the way to do that would be to increase the water rate. Presumably, the water rate money would be transferred to the CCO so why not set that up now and raise the 5% through that rate? If the 5% stays on the general rate the new Organisation will undoubtedly raise the water rate to fund its operation. Ratepayers will then be hit with a double whammy.

By transferring the 5% to the water rate and implementing the other measures we believe the general rate could be in single figure digits.

Rates Model not Sustainable.

The present system of rates is not fit for purpose and has been that way for some years, KCDC need to push Local government NZ to run a strong campaign about developing a new and sustainable model. Councils only raise the issue of revamping the rates system at the time when rates increases are being discussed. This merely comes across as an excuse. If councils are serious about replacing the present system, they need to run a year-round campaign involving the public, not just when rates are being discussed. Part of any reform needs to discuss the issue of GST on rates, which is a tax on a tax.

Rates Rebate

The Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) provides a rates rebate. However, it is estimated only about 30% of those eligible apply for it. One of the problems is people believe that eligibility is based on asset ownership when it is based on income. We would suggest KCDC run an advertising campaign at the appropriate time to explain people's rights in this area. This will help some residents with their rates bill. The coalition governments policy is to "Explore options to build on the Local Government Rates Rebate Scheme for Super Gold Card holders." Local government needs to engage with central government on this issue for the benefit of rate payers.

A married couple on NZ Super are not entitled to the rates rebate due to the super rate being slightly higher than the limit for eligibility. The original intention of the scheme was to link eligibility to the married couple super rate, but it has got out of sync because the eligibility rate is increased by inflation whereas the NZ super increases by the average wage increase.

Rates Postponement

To ease the rates burden KCDC should consider a Rates Postponement scheme for residents. This programme allows eligible property owners, often seniors or retirees with limited income and assets, to defer the payment of their rates for a specified period. The postponed rates are typically paid later, such as when the property is sold or transferred to another owner.

Rates Penalty

If a person is one minute late in paying their rates a penalty of 10% is added to the rates. There can be a number of reasons for being late and prior to applying any penalty KCDC need to contact the person and find out what the reason is.

Swimming Pools

A number of councils around the country have free entry to swimming pools for over the age of 65. The pools help older people keep fit and as such are a huge public good. The pools are also places where people congregate and meet friends which is a great aide in preventing sociable isolation. The benefits of

swimming for seniors are well-documented, ranging from improved joint health to enhanced mental health. By providing free access, it would not only aid in maintaining their health but would be a significant step towards inclusive community support. We urge you to seriously consider free access to pools.

The Living Wage

Council is to be congratulated on its endorsement of the Living Wage for staff and contractors. It is setting an example to other Local Bodies and businesses in the country.

Housing

Rent increase on Older Persons Housing

We note with concern the increases in the rents for the Older Persons Housing. Effective 1 July rents for individuals will increase from \$181.00 to \$234.00 an increase of \$53 per week or 30%. For couples, the rent increases from \$263.00 to \$347.00 an increase of \$84 per week or 34%. When you compare the actual pension increase to the proposed rent increase in most case people will not really see any benefit from a pension increase as it will all be required for rent.

We believe it is inappropriate to increase these rents while the future of older persons' housing is in the process of being decided. Any increase should be decided by the new entity or by council if they remain in council's control. The rent increases are excessive, and they should be increased by the same amount as the superannuation.

Housing Reform

We congratulate KCDC on the reports it produced on older persons housing. They were well written and easy to understand.

Of the four options produced by the report the majority of the OPC cautiously agrees with the Council on a charitable trust for the housing stock. A minority wanted to keep the status quo.

The first Option of status quo: A number of issues need to be explained to present tenants. What would happen to the people KCDC employed if pensioners housing were handed over to a trust? Where would the people for the trust come from and where would the money come from to pay the trust?

The second option: We used the word "cautiously" on purpose. As in all these things the devil is in the detail, and we would like to see more detail. In particular what happens if older persons housing is amalgamated with the Charitable Land Trust. We also need an assurance in writing either through the Trust deed or some other mechanism that all the rights and obligations of the existing tenants be transferred to the Trust. To be clear the same formular for fixing rents is maintained unless any other formular decreases rents. E.G. if Trusts negotiates subsidies for rents which will decrease the rents.

The Third option: It was felt that Kāpiti would get lost in a larger organisation and as such no benefit to the Kāpiti community.

The fourth option: Privation was dismissed by the OPC.

Age Friendly

It is pleasing to see that Council have got the Age Friendly approach underway.

The Chairperson of the Age Friendly Reference Group and the Chair of the OPC met with elected representatives at least twice prior to Christmas in an effort to make progress and to keep the momentum going. At these meetings we received assurances that the hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) that was in the 2023-2024 budget for implementation will be carried over to the 2024-2025 budget. We are looking forward to some substantial progress being made this year. Age Friendly needs to be embedded into the long-term plan. This could be done by including it an introduction to the plan.

The Environment and Public Transport

As part of our submission to Greater Wellington Regional Council we recommended that they investigate a trial of "on demand buses." Transport is the biggest issue for climate change in Kāpiti, residents tend to use their cars a great deal.

On demand buses in the off-peak period 9.00am to 3.00pm would help older residents to get mobile round Kāpiti. We are confident that KCDC will cooperate with any trial GWRC may run. The Chair of the Age friendly Reference have also made a submission which we have urged GWRC to accept.

Sustainable Development v Regenerative Development

Many councils and organisations consider sustainable development when considering any project.

Sustainable means keeping the status quo. We are now well past the time when keeping the status quo is good enough. What needs to be considered is regenerative development. Regenerative development takes sustainable development a step further by focusing on improving the capacity of the support systems needed for future growth. How do we go improve the environment whenever we undertake a project?

Water Reform

KCDC has had a strategic approach to water over many years which has served the community well and they need to be congratulated for that. However, the elephant in the room is the government's plan for

water reform and the effect it will have on council and its balance sheet. In effect the government is shifting costs from the taxpayer to the rate payer. The Coalition Government's policy would shift drinking water and wastewater assets into Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs).

A CCO can be owned by a single council, or by a set of councils. If councils find it more effective to deliver water services through a shared service model, they retain ownership of the shared entity.

It could mean one of two things for Kāpiti, it could amalgamate with another council to deliver services or have a stand-alone council-controlled organisation (CCO) for Kāpiti.

Both may have problems, no one will want to see Kāpiti amalgamate with Wellington Water. If it becomes a Kāpiti council CCO, will it have the economies of scale required?

The other option is some form of amalgamation with Horowhenua. This would give it the same coverage as the lines company Electra Energy.

The government has been coy about if they will force amalgamations. If they do it will not go down well with Kāpiti residents. A CCO could well be privatised by a future government or council and any establishment of a CCO needs to have a provision against any future privatisation. A better option would be to place it in a Trust. No legislation has been passed so KCDC need to discuss the option of a Trust at Select Committee hearing.

Age Friendly Building Standards

Aotearoa New Zealand has accepted that damp, cold homes are the cause of major illnesses and are especially dangerous for the health of the elderly. Elderly people can be spending up to 24 hours a day, 7 days a week in these conditions during winter months.

The Healthy Homes Standards has given added protections for tenants to live in warm dry houses. Such protections are not provided to many residents in the older Residential Villages, such as those in Kapiti. There is no onus placed on the companies who own these villages to bring dwellings up to the same standard as is required of landlords who are required to retrofit insulation, double glazing, and adequate heating, when letting a property. The same should apply to owners of Retirement Villages before a new resident moves in.

This district has one of the oldest populations in Aotearoa New Zealand. There are 10 Retirement Villages in this area housing 1800 people, as well as numerous Body Corporate complexes housing elderly residents.

The average age of people in Retirement Villages is increasing along with greater life expectancy. This places many of the residents in the 'advanced age' category [defined as 80 for Maori and 85 for non-Maori.]

Crossing Required on Kāpiti Road

Older people want to be able to cross the road in safety from Seven Oaks on Kāpiti Rd. at present there is a refuge in the centre of the road, but it is just not good enough. There are approx. 166 older residents in Sevenoaks, many of whom cross Kapiti Road to access the supermarket, and/or disembark buses on the southern side of this road. As we get older, we are unable to move quickly. There are no crossings between Te Roto Road and the beach and Kāpiti Road is now regarded as one of the busiest roads, traffic-wise, in the greater Wellington area. The refuge does not provide the enhanced safety for pedestrians which a crossing would do. Drivers are required to stop for pedestrians on a crossing – not so for those trying to reach pedestrian refuges. Pedestrians must wait until it is 'safe' to reach midway before continuing across. Older people are entitled to improved safety on this increasingly busy road where traffic is sometimes backed up from Te Roto to the Sevenoaks entrance. The OPC was unimpressed that a request for this pedestrian crossing has been declined and feel this decision must bear responsibility for a disaster waiting to happen due to the increased volume of traffic and older people in the vicinity. The decision not to put a crossing in this area does not sit well with the Council's Age Friendly approach.

Shared Pathways and Walkways

There is a growing problem on shared pathways and walkways. There is no one group of people to blame, both pedestrians and cyclist are causing the problem. Cyclists are overtaking pedestrians at speed, and both are guilty of not obeying the road rules of staying on the left-hand side. There needs to be clear signs at eyelevel stating what the rules are.

Open Spaces

The KCDC community values its open spaces. They are not only for aged residents but also serve people with disabilities, young families and teens, and an increasing number of the workforce.

The work that KCDC has undertaken with Tangata Whenua, over the past decade, has enhanced many open areas in our community and future proposals as Whale Song will continue to uplift our culturally and historically aware community.

We support the protection of scarce horticultural land around the various communities that make up our

District. Equity in the provision of open spaces in all our communities is required. Public amenities should not be privatised in perpetuity to various sporting codes. As the population using these amenities ebbs and flows over time, KCDC needs to be able to re- lease those serving small minorities of users.

Community allotments/ gardens/ orchards need to be more wide -spread and especially close to housing that lack gardens such as social housing .

The major visual amenity of the Coastal Hills must be preserved with no further encroachment on the skyline.

Re-wilding fauna and flora should also be encouraged. This would improve insect and birdlife, help our children understand our need to protect fauna and flora, provide older people with the solace of natural areas and of providing exercise within 250 meters walking distance of their homes.

Parks need to attract more than one demographic. While children’s playgrounds are widespread can they not be combined with “garden rooms” for older people with outdoor chess etc and vital facilities such as toilets and water, suitable seating arrangements.

We accept that this is a long submission, but the OPC felt it needed to air a number of issues that have arisen in the past 12 months. Thank for the time you took to read it.

Council Meetings

We understand that council is considering moving the time of their meetings to evenings. Participation by the public has increased since meeting have been held during the day t and we urge council to keep the present system.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714089660

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 190

Response ID 5666406

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 10:51:52 am

Personal information

First name Kevin

Last name Burrows

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Old Person's Council

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Swimming Pools

A number of councils around the country have free entry to swimming pools for over the age of 65. The pools help older people keep fit and as such are a huge public good. The pools are also places where people congregate and meet friends which is a great aide in preventing sociable isolation. The benefits of swimming for seniors are well-documented, ranging from improved joint health to enhanced mental health. By providing free access, it would not only aid in maintaining their health but would be a significant step towards inclusive community support. We urge you to seriously consider free access to pools.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This submission is from the Older Persons' Council (OPC)

Rates

Kāpiti District Council (KCDC) and its residents are facing challenging times. For the 12 months to the March 2024, the inflation rate was 4.0 percent: Housing and household utilities increased by 4.5%, rent 4.7%, construction 3.3% property rates and related services up 9.6 %. If we have a supply side problem from overseas in the coming months this may well increase the inflation rate. BERL Local Government cost index for 2023/2024 shows an increase of between 4.2% and 4.3%.

You can see from this that rates are the biggest drivers of inflation.

The unemployment rate was 4.0% in the December 2023 but is predicted to increase over the coming year.

On 1 April, a couple with one child being paid the job seeker benefit on the M tax code received \$635.10 per week after tax. An increase of \$28.78 after tax.

A couple on the M tax code receiving superannuation received \$799.18 after tax from 1 April. A fortnightly increase of \$35.54 or \$17.77 per week. Both increases fall well short of the \$70 per week extra the ASB Bank estimates New Zealand households will need to cover costs.

This means that residents, particularly those on fixed incomes, will be facing challenging times in the coming year. Some are already going to the foodbank on weeks when rates are due, and this will likely increase.

We accept that KCDC needs to keep on top of essential maintenance and must invest in infrastructure that supports resilience of the community. At same time KCDC needs to consider residents' ability to pay and it needs to set an example and show some financial restraint and curb inflation. We believe this could be done by undertaking a reduced capital expenditure programme and only conducting essential maintenance as well as paying down debt over a longer period.

Any increase in rates flows through the local economy affecting local landlords and businesses. A high increase could well increase rents and force some businesses to lay off staff thus compounding the problem whereby those laid off will not be able to afford to pay their rates.

Water reform will cost 5% (\$4.7 million) on the general rate. Is it not more transparent to add that 5% to the water rate and not on the general rate? We appreciate that at present the water rate covers only the water going to the house, drinking, washing etc. Storm water is covered by the general rate. But considering that all three waters will come under a Council Controlled Organisation, money for that reform should be included in the water rate to make it more transparent?

The effect of this would be to reduce the general rate by 5% but the water rate would increase by to cover the \$4.7 million. However, the water rate is spread over more people making it less per person and it will be paid by all people who will be using water.

Once the CCO is established they will be looking to finance its operation and the way to do that would be to increase the water rate. Presumably, the water rate money would be transferred to the CCO so why not set that up now and raise the 5% through that rate? If the 5% stays on the general rate the new Organisation will undoubtedly raise the water rate to fund its operation. Ratepayers will then be hit with a double whammy.

By transferring the 5% to the water rate and implementing the other measures we believe the general rate could be in single figure digits.

Rates Model not Sustainable.

The present system of rates is not fit for purpose and has been that way for some years, KCDC need to push Local government NZ to run a strong campaign about developing a new and sustainable model. Councils only raise the issue of revamping the rates system at the time when rates increases are being discussed. This merely comes across as an excuse. If councils are serious about replacing the present system, they need to run a year-round campaign involving the public, not just when rates are being discussed. Part of any reform needs to discuss the issue of GST on rates, which is a tax on a tax.

Rates Rebate

The Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) provides a rates rebate. However, it is estimated only about 30% of those eligible apply for it. One of the problems is people believe that eligibility is based on asset ownership when it is based on income. We would suggest KCDC run an advertising campaign at the appropriate time to explain people's rights in this area. This will help some residents with their rates bill. The coalition governments policy is to "Explore options to build on the Local Government Rates Rebate Scheme for Super Gold Card holders." Local government needs to engage with central government on this issue for the benefit of rate payers.

A married couple on NZ Super are not entitled to the rates rebate due to the super rate being slightly higher than the limit for eligibility. The original intention of the scheme was to link eligibility to the married couple super rate, but it has got out of sync because the eligibility rate is increased by inflation whereas the NZ super increases by the average wage increase.

Rates Postponement

To ease the rates burden KCDC should consider a Rates Postponement scheme for residents. This programme allows eligible property owners, often seniors or retirees with limited income and assets, to defer the payment of their rates for a specified period. The postponed rates are typically paid later, such as when the property is sold or transferred to another owner.

Rates Penalty

If a person is one minute late in paying their rates a penalty of 10% is added to the rates. There can be a

number of reasons for being late and prior to applying any penalty KCDC need to contact the person and find out what the reason is.

The Living Wage

Council is to be congratulated on its endorsement of the Living Wage for staff and contractors. It is setting an example to other Local Bodies and businesses in the country.

Housing

Rent increase on Older Persons Housing

We note with concern the increases in the rents for the Older Persons Housing. Effective 1 July rents for individuals will increase from \$181.00 to \$234.00 an increase of \$53 per week or 30%. For couples, the rent increases from \$263.00 to \$347.00 an increase of \$84 per week or 34%. When you compare the actual pension increase to the proposed rent increase in most case people will not really see any benefit from a pension increase as it will all be required for rent.

We believe it is inappropriate to increase these rents while the future of older persons' housing is in the process of being decided. Any increase should be decided by the new entity or by council if they remain in council's control. The rent increases are excessive, and they should be increased by the same amount as the superannuation.

Housing Reform

We congratulate KCDC on the reports it produced on older persons housing. They were well written and easy to understand.

Of the four options produced by the report the majority of the OPC cautiously agrees with the Council on a charitable trust for the housing stock. A minority wanted to keep the status quo.

The first Option of status quo: A number of issues need to be explained to present tenants. What would happen to the people KCDC employed if pensioners housing were handed over to a trust? Where would the people for the trust come from and where would the money come from to pay the trust?

The second option: We used the word "cautiously" on purpose. As in all these things the devil is in the detail, and we would like to see more detail. In particular what happens if older persons housing is amalgamated with the Charitable Land Trust. We also need an assurance in writing either through the Trust deed or some other mechanism that all the rights and obligations of the existing tenants be transferred to the Trust. To be clear the same formular for fixing rents is maintained unless any other formular decreases rents. E.G. if Trusts negotiates subsidies for rents which will decrease the rents.

The Third option: It was felt that Kāpiti would get lost in a larger organisation and as such no benefit to the Kāpiti community.

The fourth option: Privation was dismissed by the OPC.

Age Friendly

It is pleasing to see that Council have got the Age Friendly approach underway.

The Chairperson of the Age Friendly Reference Group and the Chair of the OPC met with elected representatives at least twice prior to Christmas in an effort to make progress and to keep the momentum going. At these meetings we received assurances that the hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) that was in the 2023-2024 budget for implementation will be carried over to the 2024-2025 budget. We are looking forward to some substantial progress being made this year. Age Friendly needs to be embedded into the long-term plan. This could be done by including it an introduction to the plan.

The Environment and Public Transport

As part of our submission to Greater Wellington Regional Council we recommended that they investigate a trial of "on demand buses." Transport is the biggest issue for climate change in Kāpiti, residents tend to use their cars a great deal.

On demand buses in the off-peak period 9.00am to 3.00pm would help older residents to get mobile round Kāpiti. We are confident that KCDC will cooperate with any trial GWRC may run. The Chair of the Age friendly Reference have also made a submission which we have urged GWRC to accept.

Sustainable Development v Regenerative Development

Many councils and organisations consider sustainable development when considering any project.

Sustainable means keeping the status quo. We are now well past the time when keeping the status quo is good enough. What needs to be considered is regenerative development. Regenerative development takes sustainable development a step further by focusing on improving the capacity of the support systems needed for future growth. How do we go improve the environment whenever we undertake a project?

Water Reform

KCDC has had a strategic approach to water over many years which has served the community well and they need to be congratulated for that. However, the elephant in the room is the government's plan for water reform and the effect it will have on council and its balance sheet. In effect the government is

shifting costs from the taxpayer to the rate payer. The Coalition Government's policy would shift drinking water and wastewater assets into Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs). A CCO can be owned by a single council, or by a set of councils. If councils find it more effective to deliver water services through a shared service model, they retain ownership of the shared entity. It could mean one of two things for Kāpiti, it could amalgamate with another council to deliver services or have a stand-alone council-controlled organisation (CCO) for Kāpiti. Both may have problems, no one will want to see Kāpiti amalgamate with Wellington Water. If it becomes a Kāpiti council CCO, will it have the economies of scale required? The other option is some form of amalgamation with Horowhenua. This would give it the same coverage as the lines company Electra Energy. The government has been coy about if they will force amalgamations. If they do it will not go down well with Kāpiti residents. A CCO could well be privatised by a future government or council and any establishment of a CCO needs to have a provision against any future privatisation. A better option would be to place it in a Trust. No legislation has been passed so KCDC need to discuss the option of a Trust at Select Committee hearing.

Age Friendly Building Standards

Aotearoa New Zealand has accepted that damp, cold homes are the cause of major illnesses and are especially dangerous for the health of the elderly. Elderly people can be spending up to 24 hours a day, 7 days a week in these conditions during winter months.

The Healthy Homes Standards has given added protections for tenants to live in warm dry houses. Such protections are not provided to many residents in the older Residential Villages, such as those in Kapiti. There is no onus placed on the companies who own these villages to bring dwellings up to the same standard as is required of landlords who are required to retrofit insulation, double glazing, and adequate heating, when letting a property. The same should apply to owners of Retirement Villages before a new resident moves in.

This district has one of the oldest populations in Aotearoa New Zealand. There are 10 Retirement Villages in this area housing 1800 people, as well as numerous Body Corporate complexes housing elderly residents.

The average age of people in Retirement Villages is increasing along with greater life expectancy. This places many of the residents in the 'advanced age' category [defined as 80 for Maori and 85 for non-Maori.]

Crossing Required on Kāpiti Road

Older people want to be able to cross the road in safety from Seven Oaks on Kāpiti Rd. at present there is a refuge in the centre of the road, but it is just not good enough. There are approx. 166 older residents in Sevenoaks, many of whom cross Kapiti Road to access the supermarket, and/or disembark buses on the southern side of this road. As we get older, we are unable to move quickly. There are no crossings between Te Roto Road and the beach and Kāpiti Road is now regarded as one of the busiest roads, traffic-wise, in the greater Wellington area. The refuge does not provide the enhanced safety for pedestrians which a crossing would do. Drivers are required to stop for pedestrians on a crossing – not so for those trying to reach pedestrian refuges. Pedestrians must wait until it is 'safe' to reach midway before continuing across. Older people are entitled to improved safety on this increasingly busy road where traffic is sometimes backed up from Te Roto to the Sevenoaks entrance. The OPC was unimpressed that a request for this pedestrian crossing has been declined and feel this decision must bear responsibility for a disaster waiting to happen due to the increased volume of traffic and older people in the vicinity. The decision not to put a crossing in this area does not sit well with the Council's Age Friendly approach.

Shared Pathways and Walkways

There is a growing problem on shared pathways and walkways. There is no one group of people to blame, both pedestrians and cyclist are causing the problem. Cyclists are overtaking pedestrians at speed, and both are guilty of not obeying the road rules of staying on the left-hand side. There needs to be clear signs at eyelevel stating what the rules are.

Open Spaces

The KCDC community values its open spaces. They are not only for aged residents but also serve people with disabilities, young families and teens, and an increasing number of the workforce.

The work that KCDC has undertaken with Tangata Whenua, over the past decade, has enhanced many open areas in our community and future proposals as Whale Song will continue to uplift our culturally and historically aware community.

We support the protection of scarce horticultural land around the various communities that make up our District. Equity in the provision of open spaces in all our communities is required. Public amenities should

not be privatised in perpetuity to various sporting codes. As the population using these amenities ebbs and flows over time, KCDC needs to be able to re- lease those serving small minorities of users. Community allotments/ gardens/ orchards need to be more wide -spread and especially close to housing that lack gardens such as social housing .


The major visual amenity of the Coastal Hills must be preserved with no further encroachment on the skyline.

Re-wilding fauna and flora should also be encouraged. This would improve insect and birdlife, help our children understand our need to protect fauna and flora, provide older people with the solace of natural areas and of providing exercise within 250 meters walking distance of their homes.

Parks need to attract more than one demographic. While children’s playgrounds are widespread can they not be combined with “garden rooms” for older people with outdoor chess etc and vital facilities such as toilets and water, suitable seating arrangements.

We accept that this is a long submission, but the OPC felt it needed to air a number of issues that have arisen in the past 12 months. Thank for the time you took to read it.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713833460

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 145

Response ID 5659122

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 06:42:03 am

Personal information

First name Sue

Last name Sue

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Otaki Dance Group

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

To the People or Persons in charge of KCDC hall hire,

I am writing on behalf of the Otaki Dance Group. This group has hired the Otaki Memorial Hall every Tuesday evening and also one Saturday every month since 2000.

We have been advised by Council (as part of LTP) that the cost of hiring the hall will increase in July and while we understand that increases are inevitable, we are astounded to be considered as group A!

“Group A – groups with a commercial objective of charging people to attend or making money from the activities of the booking e.g. Housie, socials (ticket entry), concerts, sports clubs.”

The organising group are all volunteers who give of our time to provide the community with an enjoyable evening of dancing and social interaction. We have dancers who travel from Waikanae and Paraparaumu. For some, it is their main social activity and for a few, the only one. We provide a light supper with tea and coffee. All this is for \$3.00 per person. That 3 dollars goes towards actual costs, including paying KCDC for hall charges. We do not have an annual subscription because we

believe that 'pay as you go' makes it more user friendly and easily accessible to everyone. This is also the reason for keeping door charges low. People of all ages and abilities are welcome.

We ask that KCDC review their assessment of our group's categorisation as we believe it to be unfair.

While we do charge an entry fee, we do not..... 'have a commercial objective of charging people to attend to make money' from our dances. We just try to have enough to cover actual ongoing expenses and enough reserves for unexpected costs that arise. (Last month we had to replace our sound system which was \$2000) If we did not charge a door fee, how would we pay for incidentals such as copying, stationery, tea, coffee plus music gear and Hall hire?

I have spoken to KCDC bookings person Kim Karaitiana who has advised that she does not decide these things and that we should make a submission. Surely we, as long term hirers and being a community volunteer group should receive some recognition regarding charges?

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713472798

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 240

Response ID 5672707

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:51:32 am

Personal information

First name David

Last name Ledson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Otaki Heritage

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

SUBMISSION ON KĀPITI COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL'S LONG-TERM PLAN 2024–34(KCDC LTP 23/24) AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS FROM ŌTAKI HERITAGE (ŌTAKI MUSEUM)

Introduction

1. This submission on KCDC LTP 23/24 and associated documents is solely of the perspective of Ōtaki Heritage and so it focuses specifically on heritage and heritage related aspects and does not address the specific proposals raised in the documentation provided by KCDC.

Acknowledgement

2. Ōtaki Heritage receives an annual grant from KCDC which is vital to its ongoing operations, as is the ongoing support which is received from the KCDC property and heritage groups.

The LTP

3. What is notable in the LTP is the absence of references to 'heritage' or 'heritage institutions; with one notable and obvious exception. The whakatauki highlighted page 11, 'Me huri whakamuri, ka titiro whakamua | Using our past to inform our future', is the one explicit linkage to the importance of heritage but it is linked solely to mana whenua; and as a consequence, could be considered as being irrelevant to

all other groups. However, clearly the aphorism is equally relevant, and important, to those who are not mana whenua. This is a substantial shortcoming in the LTP which should be corrected.

4. Page 6 sees the introduction of 'resilience' as a priority aspiration for the district. However, the concept is firmly anchored in a physical context, and a financial one. Arguably, however, equally as important as these is 'social resilience', and it is here that heritage institutions such as museums can play a vital role in building social cohesion, pride and identity through making accessible and telling stories from our collective past. Not only do current social challenges give this capacity a special relevance, but so too do the efforts to create a Kāpiti Coast District among the five distinct communities that currently define the district.

5. Page 9 includes a table setting out the communities' 'Needs' and the 'Top 10' priorities for delivering on them. The priority identified alongside Need 4 is 'Increase inclusive spaces and creative opportunities for all...' While it may be a consequence of the level at which the LTP is set, it would nevertheless be useful to know whether or not museums are part of the inclusive spaces/creative opportunities paradigm.

Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

6. The funding policy set out in this document are supported. There are, however, a number of minor editorial comments:

a. Page 36, 37 and 40. The heading 'Museums and Art' would perhaps be more correctly 'Museums and art galleries' or 'Heritage and Arts'.

b. Page 36. In the 'Activity Description' row under 'Museums and Arts', the first bullet point reads '.....and challenged through the medium of art.' 'Through the medium of art' is unnecessary and to remove it reduces any risk of perspectives that an arts advocate is being given more weight than a heritage one in this policy area.

2024-34 Capital Works Programme

7. It was understood that earthquake remediation work on the Ōtaki Museum had to be completed by 2033; the Government's four-year extension to this timeline came out after the LTP was provided for consultation. However, there is evidence in the information on page 8 of the programme that budget provision has been made for this work. It appears, therefore, to be a major gap in the Capital Works Programme.

Conclusion

8. The opportunity to provide feedback on the LTP and associated documents is very much appreciated.

Upload any related files

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714088975

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 370

Response ID 5684954

Date of contribution May 03 24 07:27:10 am

Personal information

First name Roimata

Last name Baker

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Otaki Waka Hoe Charitable Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please see attached submission

Upload any related files

 Otaki Waka Hoe.pdf

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 322

Response ID 5676534

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 10:54:04 am

Personal information

First name Kelsey

Last name Lee

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Paekakariki Community Board

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

having to do this is the legacy of many previous councils that have sought to keep rates low while building up debt that this, a responsible Council, is now facing up to.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Council's Development Contributions Policies be updated so that active modes of transport, such as footpaths, walking and cycling can be funded in line with replacing funding cuts in these output classes by central Government. There must also be additional infrastructure investment in this area if Council is to reduce emissions from on-road petrol and diesel use, in line with its emissions reductions targets.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

The Board submits that fees and charges be set to encourage all electric and passive (or equivalent) standard homes and that policy is supported by a communications campaign targeted at those making relevant home fit out decisions.

The Board suggests Council work with local boards to build on ways the community can participate in decision-making at both Council and Community Board levels. The board suggests that meetings outside of Monday-Friday working hours would be useful for board members and some in the community but evenings could be challenging for families with younger children. The Board strongly supports Maori representation, and notes that Paekakariki returned a high majority in favour during consultation.

Council's Development Contributions Policies be updated so that active modes of transport, such as footpaths, walking and cycling can be funded in line with replacing funding cuts in these output classes by central Government plus the need for additional infrastructure investment in this area if Council is to enable emissions reductions from on-road petrol and diesel use in line with its emissions reductions targets.

With regard to the Significance and Engagement Policy, the Board notes from experience the lengths Council and officials go to promote active engagement in the community. While this is generally well done, it can sometimes be lacking with some projects and proposals presented on a take or leave it basis, or being notified of them on the day work starts or sometimes weeks later. This approach in part reflects the inability of Community Boards to intervene or participate in decision making when statutory responsibility lies with Councillors or officials. The Board does not have an easy answer to this other than to encourage dialogue with communities and to remember to engage often and early with communities and Boards.

The Board believes Fees and charges are an underused tool, and make multiple suggestions that could be incorporated.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The Paekakariki Community Board's submission has four focus areas (recommend reading full submission):

1. Paekakariki related projects
 - (a) Progress the Paekakariki seawall project in line with the project plan
 - (b) Progress the Beach Road development project - specific suggestions provided including multi-modal access, parking, and economic development.
 - (c) Implement a 30kph speed limit across Paekakariki without delay.
 - (d) Relocate and refurbish Budge House by the end of 2024.
2. Roothing. The Board suggests Council look at all roading investments through a climate lens compatible with reducing councils emissions.
3. Strategic direction. That council do more to identify and communicate climate hazards and costs to

repair if not adequately managed. Implement a long-term commitment to getting debt down while also ensuring the growth of social and environmental wellbeing, and support those hit hardest by central govt policy changes. The Board submits that all future iterations of the Plan are designed around giving effect to the District's vision which is focused on the needs of specific communities.

4. Help asset rich cash poor residents make arrangements to pay rates (any scheme for the deferred payment of rates should be voluntary), and Council must look for ways to protect renters, such as advocating for a freeze on rents.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714351965

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 320

Response ID 5676470

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 10:20:09 am

Personal information

First name Paekakariki Housing Trust

I'm providing a submission (choose one): on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Paekakariki Housing Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We are concerned that an average rates increase of 17% will be unaffordable for low-income people, particularly renters, who are likely to bear the cost of this increase as an increase in rent. The Trust submits that: A more progressive rate rise should be applied and council costs examined.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Trust submits that: Council proceed with Option 1, to create a new Community Housing Provider and transfer Council's older person's housing stock to it. (Priorities 5, 6, 8 and 10), provided:

1. Council seeks assurances from central government that funding will continue before committing to a

move of housing to a CHP.

2. Sufficient safeguards be put in place to protect existing tenants and those in the future.
 - a. This should include contingency planning to take the assets back should the new CHP fail.
 - b. Council must stand ready to proactively support affected members of our community and provide practical help, including through local agencies and community providers.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

1. Climate action rate:

We recognise that the rights to housing for all is interlinked with climate justice.

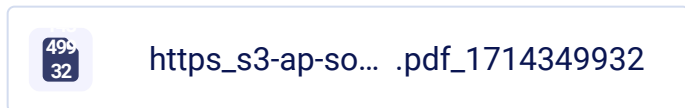
The Trust submits that: Council ensure all new community housing meets sustainable building criteria.

The Trust submits that: Council view all new infrastructure, including housing and transport, projects through a climate lens.

2. Budge House

The Trust submits that: The Budge House project be completed by the end of 2024 through the relocation and refurbishment of the home to the proposed plot and that this be recognised as the start of the reestablishment of papakainga on their land and the development of turangawaewae in this place. (Priorities 4, 6, 8, and 10.)

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 368

Response ID 5678126

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:19:43 am

Personal information

First name Glen

Last name Olsen

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Paraparaumu Community Board

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The Paraparaumu Community Board recommends Council:

1. Set the rates rise for 2024 to 2025 at 12 percent.
2. Economic development.
3. Five percent focused reduction in back office operational costs
4. Keep the affordability threshold for rates at 5 percent, or less, of household income.
5. Transfer older person's housing to a community housing provider
6. Create a pedestrian crossing to the east side of Seven Oaks, Kapiti Road.
7. Do not introduce a Climate Action Rate.
8. Implement Older persons' recreation area at Maclean Park
9. Health Services
10. Indoor Sports & Recreation Centre – Kapiti Coast

11. Te Newhanga Kapiti Community Centre
12. Road Safety: Widening of Gray Avenue
Recommend reading the full submission

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714436330

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 346

Response ID 5677847

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:38:31 am

Personal information

First name Paul

Last name Turner

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Peka Peka Farms Limited

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter (Pekapeka Farms) has 138ha landholding at Waikanae to the south of Peka Peka, which the submitter believes is well suited to urban development and PPFL is actively pursuing regulatory approvals to enable that to happen. to unlock the full potential of the site it will need to connect to Council's planned water and wastewater networks.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714423068

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 369

Response ID 5679963

Date of contribution May 01 24 06:57:42 am

Personal information

First name Bede

Last name Laracy

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Raumati Community Board

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please see attached submission

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 65

Response ID 5630565

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 10:03:02 am

Personal information

First name Bede

Last name Laracy

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Raumati Community Board

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Raumati Community Board submission notes the following: (recommend reading complete submission)

1. Raumati Pool Building - within the context of tightened economic times there should be three phases to revitalise the pool space as follows:
 - (a) Earthquake strengthening
 - (b) Repair to useable standard
 - (c) Full building restoration to ensure the use and longevity of the building.The Community Board notes that completing the pool project satisfies multiple top-10 priorities and significantly enhances local wellbeing.
2. Raumati village. The Community Board supports and endorses the Raumati Village Business Association submission regarding a town centre upgrade.
3. Wharemauku Stream. The Community Board supports the restoration of the stream and notes that this project would satisfy multiple top-10 priorities.
4. Raumati seawall. The Board notes the expectation from the Raumati community that the planned upgrade will proceed and that funding must be allocated in the LTP.
5. Stormwater work. the Board notes planned funding for this purpose in Raumati and asks that this funding remain.

6. Marine gardens stage/soundshell. The Community Board urges council to allocate funding a sound shell or stage in Marine Gardens during the 2024-2027 period, and notes that multiple top 10 priorities would be satisfied.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714348904

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 124

Response ID 5654710

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 05:23:54 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Raumati South Residents Association

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Hall hire, great to see the different fees for community groups and commercial operations. We definitely support those.

We will support the small annual fee for the storage cupboard but they should only be used by community groups to store community owned assets. Also ,maybe groups that benefit the health and wellbeing of the community. There should be guidelines developed in consultation with community groups re what can be stored there and when inspections might happen

Any commercial operation should use commercial facilities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Remember people's health and well being is very important and what council does and plans has a huge impact on this.

Allow development without spoiling the unique seaside environment that we have and the reason why so many of us chose to live in Kapiti

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 290

Response ID 5675791

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:05:27 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Raumati Village Business Association

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714291450

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 354

Response ID 5677958

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:27:12 am

Personal information

First name Sam

Last name Newton

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Recreation Aotearoa

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Recreation Aotearoa makes the following points (recommend reading the full submission):

1. supports investment in active recreation infrastructure and services, and active transport infrastructure.
2. supports co-design for play infrastructure - often creates less structured and informal modes of play
3. cautions against deferred maintenance and upgrades of playgrounds, and urges investment in complimentary public toilets, walkways and connecting green spaces.
4. encourage KCDC to increase investment in the accessibility of playgrounds and parks.
5. urges inclusive consultation and collaboration with the community.
6. expresses concern that cost escalation in undertaking planned investments are inadequately accounted for.
7. simply building infrastructure is not enough ... rec assets need to be activated and programmed to make them appealing and to break down barriers for hard to reach areas of the community.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714429578

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 299

Response ID 5675862

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:02:46 pm

Personal information

First name Angela

Last name McLeod

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Regional Kai Network

Please let us know what ward you live in
Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There wasn't an option to not choose either - our question is how will either option support the equitable access to nutritious food to the Kāpiti community?

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The lower rates increase will hopefully give you some room to resource a food resilience/security strategy

and ensure that everyone has equitable access to nutritious food.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We would like the option which best provides for food resilience and security in the community.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Please use some of this to fund food security and resilience projects.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

We would like to see the provision of food security and resilience initiatives and ask that a food lens is used on each of your policies.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 277

Response ID 5675361

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 11:35:44 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Retirement Villages Association New Zealand

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Please see our submission on the Development and Contributions Policy attached.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714267930

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 367

Response ID 5678119

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:16:28 am

Personal information

First name Pene

Last name Burton Bell

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Royal NZ Forest & Bird

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Forest & Bird supports the purpose of Council's in as described in the Local Government Act 2002

1. Forest & Bird is concerned at inconsistencies in the application of the purpose of Local Government as set out in the Local Government Act s 3 (d), particularly where local government is required to balance the four well-beings – economic, environmental, social, and cultural, has led to suboptimal outcomes for the environment. It is therefore the Council's legislated duty to give effect to the environmental wellbeing outline in the LGA, this responsibility cannot be ignored or deemed less important.

2. Forest & Bird is concerned that environmental well-being is too often perceived as a "nice to have" when in fact it is a vital component to ensure the other well-beings can be achieved. Attempts to 'balance' the four well-beings, particularly in pursuit of economic well-being, has led to the incremental erosion of environmental well-being, and the subsequent demise of social and cultural well-being across parts of their communities.

Forest & Bird's view on the Place focussed items in the LTP

The primary focus of submission is on place.

"Place : Our natural environment, water, land, and infrastructure remains accessible, well maintained and protected from degradation, including climate change impacts as we grow."

(p.8, LTP)

3. While the overarching statement concerning Place incorporates our primary areas of concern as a society, the breakout needs and priorities are biased, echoing our concerns raised

regarding the Council's LGA responsibilities outlined in the previous section.

4. Furthermore, 'well maintained and protected from degradation' is hardly aspirational.

Council should lift its sights higher in its commitment to protecting our environment.

Water

5. The Council is responsible for water infrastructure but how it implements its response to the requirements of the three waters can significantly affect the environment.

6. Using nature-based solutions is an effective way forward, and there are already guidelines available as a useful starting point ^{1 2}

. Making room for streams and rivers keeps

communities safer, costs less, is better for our wildlife than hard engineering approaches – and will become valuable for future climate change impacts.

7. Furthermore, the proposed National Policy Statement on Natural Hazard Decision Making includes a policy directing a preference for nature-based solutions over hard-engineered solutions.³ We encourage Council to continue to invest in nature-based solutions as it did with the Waikanae River recharge scheme. Nature-based solutions implemented now can get ahead of potential climate adaptation policies and be a preferable option to hard engineering with many co-benefits for wildlife, emissions reductions, and communities, often at lower initial (and ongoing) cost.

8. One example of where these nature-based solutions could be implemented is the proposed development between Kāpia Road, the Expressway and the Wharemauku Stream. The outcomes would deliver for the environment and for social wellbeing, which is core to the vision of the LTP (p.8). Using this approach across our district will further support this vision.

¹ Room for the River Guidelines (resilientrivers.nz)

² F&B_Room-For-Rivers_Report_online_0.pdf (forestandbird.org.nz) ³ Page 7: Proposed-National-Policy-Statement-for-Natural-Hazard-Decision-making-2023.pdf (environment.govt.nz)

9. Forest & Bird encourages the Council to educate, support and work with developers and rural landowners to reduce flood risk and runoff into local rivers and streams. This work could be supported by riparian planning and rates rebates.

10. We commend the Council for its foresight in implementing water meters early, a step which has stood our district in good stead. We hope future Council investments will show the same foresight.

Sustainable Land Use

11. For development to be sustainable, developers need to take care in the damage they cause to the environment from their development. This requires oversight and enforcement by council especially in a Cost-of-living crisis where the savings of cutting corners becomes more tempting. Ensuring natural areas on private land are protected as part of developments is an important way Council can show their care for the environment.

12. We encourage the council to continue to plan for and invest in infrastructure to support active transport – walkways and cycleways for example. This will require planning whenever developments are proposed (though some may be able to planned ahead). One of the great things about living in Kāpiti is its walk/cycleability though there is room for improvement. These pathways are a great community asset and can be used as eco-corridors to help native fauna to move through the district.

Climate change and Resilience

13. While Forest and Bird is glad to see the environment mentioned in this point, the environment exists beyond climate change and we reject that action on the environment is only in this context. However plans to respond to climate change and to improve resilience should consider and improve the environment.

Communities and People

14. We are disappointed to see no consideration within this section (p.9) on people's wellbeing.

15. Trees, walkways, and natural spaces are an important part of making a city liveable.

We recommend the council adopt the 3/30/300 rule, promoted by the UN with respect to Urban Trees. The 3/30/300 rule states that everyone should be able to see at least three trees from their homes, 30% of everyone's neighbourhoods should be covered with tree canopy, and no one should live further than 300 metres from a park or green space. This rule emphasises the vital role that urban forests and other elements of urban nature play in enhancing our health and well-being. It offers a simplified idea that allows urban planners to implement and monitor green space development in urban areas. Some areas of Kāpiti do meet this goal, but there is certainly room for improvement. The presence of trees has been

linked to many benefits, including cooling effects, improved microclimates, better mental

4

https://sta.c1.squarespace.com/sta/c/5bbd32d6e66669016a6af7e2/t/6101ce2b17dc51553827d644/1627508274716/330300+Rule+Preprint_7-29-21.pdf

and physical health, and the potential to reduce air pollution and noise. Denser green areas act as natural defence systems protecting against flooding and soil subsidence.

16. We encourage the council to review its species list for urban trees planted in parks and on berms, to assess whether some of the current choices may become a problem in the wider environment (e.g. ornamental cherries growing in the wild). We would welcome the inclusion for more native New Zealand trees: Tītoki, totara, kowhai and lemonwood, for example, all make fine specimen trees, are endemic to our area, and support other native species of fauna.

Forest & Bird would like to see increased funding for Parks and Reserves

17. The Kāpiti district contains over 600 hectares of parks and reserves, of which about 100 areas are of high ecological value, yet there is no mention of this large area of council land in the Long Term Plan. These parks and reserves are a major drawcard for residents and visitors to our area. They should be improved not just be maintained.

18. Forest and Bird considers the maintenance of these areas to be under supported and underfunded. The cost control measures suggested in the LTP show a sinking lid on employees and very tight budgets. We think this approach a blunt and lazy tool suggestion by council and encourage the council to increase both personnel and funding for biodiversity. Budgets also need to account for inflationary increases over time.

19. Funding for weed and pest control was not addressed in the LTP as far as we could tell, but we request better funding for this as at the moment the weeds and pests are winning.

20. Pioneer plantings done as part of the Council's revegetation programme will require more investment over the term of this Long Term Plan. Empirical evidence based on 27 different restoration projects in the North Island suggests 80% canopy cover will likely be achieved sometime between 7.0 and 18.1 years.⁵ At one lowland restoration site on the outskirts of Hamilton, 96.6% canopy cover was achieved 9.6 years after planting.⁶ Furthermore, research suggests pioneer planting needs to have ongoing weed management if it is cross the threshold of canopy closure.⁷ It would be a waste of ratepayers money to plant and then not care adequately for plantings. This funding needs to be budgeted for in the LTP. It is important to ensure trees planted survive weeds and it will take time for young plants to grow big enough to do this. Health and Safety laws are making it increasingly difficult for volunteers to make any significant contribution to weed control.

21. Furthermore, there has been an explosion in the rabbit population over the last five years in our district and funding for pest control (both predators and rabbits) needs to be increased as the situation is deteriorating. Rabbits like to chew young trees, rats and ungulates have a significant impact on forests, particularly on undergrowth and new seedlings. Forest and
5 Wallace, K.J. and Clarkson, B.D. Urban forest restoraDon ecology: a review from Hamilton, New Zealand. Journal of the

Royal Society of New Zealand, 49(3), 2019, pp. 347–369. 6 Wallace, K.J. et al. RestoraDon Trajectories and Ecological Thresholds during Planted Urban Forest Successional Development. Forests 2022, 13, 199.

7 Wallace, K.J. et al. ExoDc weeds and fluctuaDng microclimate can constrain naDve plant regeneraDon in urban forest

restoraDon. Ecological ApplicaDns, 27(4), 2017, pp. 1268–1279.

Bird produced a report on these carbon loss impacts of browsing pests on native habitats in 2021 8

. These pests need to be controlled through an active pest management strategy.

22. In addition to the rabbit problem, Kāpiti performs worse than other districts on predator control, such as Wellington and the Capital Kiwi initiative. More funding is needed to set up trapping lines, buy baits and lures, and to do the trapping. While there are some keen volunteer trappers around, there are not nearly enough to do an adequate job, and there are many areas the public just don't go (and shouldn't for safety reasons).

23. Council also has a role to play in educating and encouraging private landowners to effectively manage their weeds and pests.

24. Forest & Bird comments on documents related to the LTP

Councillors' Ten Priorities

25. In reviewing the Councillors' Ten Priorities we note that water, sustainable land use, and climate change are all included, however the emphasis is on the environment as a tool rather than an asset and a responsibility.

26. Furthermore, we note that the Ten Priorities only look forward 4 years at most, where the Long Term Plan on which the Council is consulting extends to 2034. These priorities are therefore represent a short term, rather than a long term view. We are concerned for the ambiguity this results in for the longer term.

Significance and Engagement Policy (referenced in LTP, p.42)

Forest and Bird notes the council's intention to consult on Strategic Assets and that these include "the open space network as a whole, including parks, walkways, sports fields, and other facilities under the Reserves Act 1977", we agree the council should consult, however we further note that the intention only requires consultation when consulted on as a whole. Forest and Bird considers this inadequate and thinks the council should consult on proposed changes to these facilities individually too. For example, we have noticed plenty of consultation about playgrounds but less on parks yet both are important and well used spaces.

Conclusion

We remind the council of its responsibility for the environment beyond three waters and climate change. We encourage the council to ensure equal emphasis is placed on the environment as on community, economy etc. We desire to see a more nature-based approach to solutions, improved funding for biodiversity, and look forward to working with the council on these plans for our region.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714436131

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 243

Response ID 5672742

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 10:11:29 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here

Summerset Group Holdings Limited

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Please see our submission on the Council's draft Development and Contributions Policy attached.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714090127

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 66

Response ID 5630612

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:15:49 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Te Ara Korowai provides vital support for the Kapiti community and is the only mental health community centre. Without our centre many vulnerable and isolated community members will struggle with a lack of support and connection and there would be a real gap in services in our area. We are asking for council support around funding so that we can remain operational at our current level. This comment is in support of our primary submission made by Sarah Yuile.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712786919

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 173

Response ID 5664262

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 11:09:36 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Further to my original submission Liz Koh has requested the following information:

Local Councils funding Creative Spaces in their area:

- 10 in Auckland
- 3 in Waikato
- 1 in Palmerston North
- 3 in Wellington
- 2 in Christchurch
- 1 in Nelson
- 1 in Masterton
- 1 in Invercargill

Can this information and the attached document please be added to the submission I made last week.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713747983

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 76

Response ID 5631765

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 04:27:52 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai Arts and Wellbeing Centre

Please let us know what ward you live in
Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Hi, I belong to an Arts Centre called Te Ara Korowai in Raumati Beach that operates for people experiencing mental distress. They offer a range of different creative activities. This charitable organisation has been a godsend for me and many others in a similar situation. Their funding runs out at the end of June and they need some funding to help them keep going. They have approximately 50 members and about another 7 staff. The classes cost \$2 which has had to be introduced to help the Centre with costs. Many people in the community are helped and supported by this organization. A common thread of many attendees is a need to connect with people in a non-judgmental environment and develop confidence in trying arts and crafts as well as creative writing, cooking and seated yoga. We're just hoping if it is at all possible to gain some kind of funding from the Council or if any of the Council members know of a benefactor, government or non government agency who could help our Centre continue to help and support a marginalized group in the community. Many thanks for your attention.

Best regards

[REDACTED]

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 296

Response ID 5675828

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:34:35 pm

Personal information

First name Melanie

Last name Attree

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Need to see more funding for Community Groups and Services. Front of mind Te Ara Korowai. They are the only non-referral based mental health community centre in the wider Kapiti area and at the end of June 2024 the current Ministry funding ends. They provide wellbeing and creative classes for all individuals in our community (not based solely on disability but anyone can come without referral or as part of a mental health / disability service provider) that require support with their mental health, and those with intellectual disabilities. They have an incredible success rate of recovery with many members transitioning back into their place in the community. They own the building they operate from (land lease paid to council) and have 500 registered members many of whom have no other form of support and nowhere else safe and productive to go through the day. There will also be openings available in the schedule which would allow other like minded community groups to use the space for their own classes. This is an avenue which Te Ara Korowai is currently investigating with other groups but would only be possible if they can secure funding for their existing requirements. There are no other mental health services in the wider Kapiti area who do not require a referral or have limitations placed on them by funding as a service provider and in that regard Te Ara Koworai is a unique space - a space on which many members of our community rely (from Porirua to Otaki and in between) to be there as a safe and welcoming port in what can seem a very stormy sea especially given the financial stress many of us are currently under. Thank you

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 198

Response ID 5666855

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 01:07:09 pm

Personal information

First name Bryony

Last name Rogers

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

On behalf of Te Ara Korowai I would like to request support from council around funding our operations. I run the writing group there and know that it makes a huge positive impact to the wellbeing of the community. Te Ara Korowai is the only mental health community centre in the wider Kapiti area and at the end of June 2024 the current Ministry funding ends. the centre provides wellbeing and creative classes for individuals in our community that require support with their mental health, and those with intellectual disabilities. There is a high success rate of recovery, and transition many members back into their place in the community. The centre has 500 registered members and many have no other form of support and nowhere else safe and productive to go through the day. People join the centre from across the wider Kapiti area

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 265

Response ID 5674845

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 05:17:04 pm

Personal information

First name Emily-Jane

Last name Smith

I'm providing a submission (choose one): on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Hello... surely building a resilient future for Kapiti begins with people! A few years ago I became suicidal and needed support from GP, KCMH and and an ACC Psychotherapist. They have been brilliant but it's taken a lot of hard work on my part. In between appointments was so difficult. I felt isolated and scared for my safety. I discovered Te Ara Korowai. Walking in there was the best thing I've ever done. I had somewhere safe to be. I was not alone and I did not feel judged. I learned how creativity can be it's own kind of therapy. The support of staff on a bad day, greatly appreciated. I now had a routine for my week and my confidence in communicating with a variety of people grew. My reliance on my GP for appointments lessened. I started volunteering at Te Ara Korowai and I now have the privilege of working there. It's so rewarding to support others when they need it and to see them rejoin the workforce. I still have my low days but I know I am supported there. I've even had the confidence to ask for, and get a second little part time job that I also love! Sadly, the current funding for Te Ara Korowai runs out in June at which time, the way we operate will be greatly reduced which will be devastating for those in the community who reach out to us. It's always puzzled me that our 'system' only seems to jump in when a person is at the bottom of the cliff. I recently witnessed a Mental Health patient at Wellingtons ED who'd cut up her arm. It wasn't 'serious enough' and she was sent away. Half an hour later, she'd done a 'better job of it' and was back in ED screaming. We are so lucky to have this Community Wellbeing Center in

Kapiti. Even KCMH send people our way. It is my hope that you will see its value too in building resilience for Kapiti now and in the future. We need funding. Please help us to support our community, your community!

Kind regards
Emily-jane Smith

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 57

Response ID 5626053

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 11:27:55 am

Personal information

First name Sarah

Last name Yuile

I'm providing a submission (choose one): on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Te Ara Korowai

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

On behalf of Te Ara Korowai I would like to request support from council around funding our operations. We are the only mental health community centre in the wider Kapiti area and at the end of June 2024 our current Ministry funding ends. We provide wellbeing and creative classes for individuals in our community that require support with their mental health, and those with intellectual disabilities. We have a high success rate of recovery, and transition many members back into their place in the community. We have around 500 registered members and without us many have no other form of support and no where else safe and productive to go through the day. We provide immediate support, opportunities for connection and inclusion for all in our community, with no waitlist and no referral needed. Our members come from across the wider Kapiti area as we are the only service operating in this field. Please see attached document for more detailed information around our request.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-s... .docx_1712625665

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 128

Response ID 5655244

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 06:37:53 am

Personal information

First name Alinka

Last name Lindsay

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Urban Effects

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submission attached

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713299742

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 110

Response ID 5651681

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:42:32 am

Personal information

First name Barnard

Last name Corinne

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Victory University and New Zealand Symphony Orchestra

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please find our attached submission on behalf of the New Zealand Symphony Orchestra and Te Herenga Waka-Victoria University of Wellington to the Kāpiti Coast District Council's LTP 2024-34.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713134429

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 196

Response ID 5666717

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 12:21:09 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here 'Waikanae East' Landowners

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please refer to the submission document attached.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713838764

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 332

Response ID 5676973

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 02:16:50 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Waikanae East Landowners

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please refer to the submission document attached.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714364098

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 353

Response ID 5677872

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:18:29 am

Personal information

First name Paul

Last name Dunmore

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here

Waikanae Music Society

Please let us know what ward you live in

Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and charges, hall hire charges. Suggest move the fees for Waikanae Memorial Hall - Poppy Room to sit with other charges for the Waikanae Memorial Hall as its confusing.

Submitter suggests alternative definitions re halls fees as follows:

Group A - events with a commercial objective, which may be achieved by charging people to attend or by making money from the activities of the booking.

Group B - events with a social or non-profit objective, including private events such as weddings, funeral receptions, or birthday parties. includes non-profit sports or other club events with volunteer management, even if admission is charged to cover costs.

Group C - events run by registered charities, even if admission is charged.

Recommend reading full submission.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714425347

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 325

Response ID 5676747

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:28:04 pm

Personal information

First name Gerald

Last name Rys

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Waikanae Pekapeka Beach Residents Society

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter makes the following points (recommend reading submission):

1. WPPBRSI committee endorses 10 priorities, with priorities 1 and 4 being of most importance. Close coordination with GWRC, stakeholder groups and regular consultation and exchange of information please.
2. Please ensure adequate funding for stormwater for key waterways in Peka Peka and Waikanae Beach and repair the weir draining the Waimanu lagoon into the Waikanae river which has not been functional for years.
3. Requests a full independent review of KCDC emergency response procedures to similar sized events to Cyclones Gabrielle and Hail, and any resilience measures put in place.
4. Replace Waikanae Beach community hall- current site too small , work with the society and the WCB who have explored other potential sites and developed concept plans. Society recommends a suitable site and urges council to secure the site with urgency. Cost of the concept community hall is \$3m, request that \$2 m be set aside in 2026 or 2027 to allow for completion before the buildings four-year life runs out. The community would be responsible for the balance.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714357625

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 360

Response ID 5678002

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:56:04 am

Personal information

First name Waikanae Watch

I'm providing a submission (choose one): on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Waikanae Watch

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Proposal 1: Increasing rates to fully fund the increased costs of three waters following the repeal of Three Waters legislation

No, we need detailed information on what pipes are involved, their projected longevity and the individual costs first. We have seen time and time again that budgets blow-out with no accountability.

Proposal 2: Proactively reducing Council's debt so that we have enough borrowing capacity to respond to unplanned shock events and affordably respond to opportunities to grow and enrich our district.

Get Out of Debt = GOOD – this should always be an objective..

Proposal 3: Transfer ownership of Council's housing for older people to a new community housing provider

Yes, this should result in more efficient management.

Other things we need your views on

Climate Action targeted rate

We propose introducing a climate action rate to enhance transparency on what we are spending on specific

climate change actions that are not part of our business-as-usual operations.

Absolutely Not! We have had enough of the falacious Climate Scam which benefits international Global oligarchs and that's all.

Updated policies – We have reviewed and updated our Rates Remission, Revenue and Finance,

Development

Contributions, and Significance and Engagement policies.

and:

Proposed Alcohol Fees Bylaw – This enables us to set our own fees and charges for alcohol licensing rather than

use those fees set by legislation.

No Comment.

Fees and charges for 2024/25 (External link) – We review our fees and charges every year, adjusting for inflation, and in some cases beyond this level.

Groan

Enhancing democracy: We would also like your thoughts on what we could do to better enable you to participate in Council processes and decisions.

The opportunities are normally there, the problems lies in bureaucrats heeding what people say.

Extra proposal

We believe some of Otaraua Park should be turned into a Botanic Garden with a mix of different exotic (non-native) trees and shrubs. These can take years to develop of a good size, so a start should be made planting some right now. There are several examples of superb civic botanic gardens that can be pointed to – the best we know of are Wellington, Christchurch and Taupo.

Another good example is the Bason Botanic Garden on the road between W’anganui and Kai Iwi Beach.

These are definitely visitor attractions and locals also appreciate them

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714431302

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 307

Response ID 5675954

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:16:17 pm

Personal information

First name Dominic

Last name Barrington Prowse

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Wellington Free Ambulance

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 Yes

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

On behalf of Wellington Free Ambulance, I would like to make a submission to Kapiti Coast District Council, for Council funding for the next 3 years, as part of their Long Term Plan, FY2025 – FY2027. Please find a full submission attached. Many thanks.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714299234

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 189

Response ID 5666272

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 10:25:37 am

Personal information

First name Elizabeth Anne

Last name Finlay

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Wings of Light Spiritual Sanctuary

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Proposed Fees and Charges-Otaki Memorial Hall
The Three Groups
A -Commercial Objective
B- Social Objective
C- Community Interest

Group C - Does this include a registered Not for Profit Organisation as it is not listed?

Group C - I propose

"When a registered charity or not for profit organisation is organising an activity to raise funds for the community, some commercial activity may be included providing, the funds raised are returned back into the community."

My reasoning for adding this clause is to clearly define the difference between Group A and Group C.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 282

Response ID 5675595

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 03:07:20 pm

Personal information

First name

Mike

Last name

Alexander

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in

Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

To fund 4.7million\$ of service costs for three waters I would like to know what is the total service for three waters.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Should freeze the debt at this level.No more borrowing.The debit well reduce in value over time.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I do not know about this,so no comments.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Build tidal power and wind power.Stop transporting wood from Taupo to dry our sewage.Use local forestry waste.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

At a rate increase of 26% rural I myself well have to apply for rates remission.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

No have knowledge on above.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 105

Response ID 5651629

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:53:25 am

Personal information

First name Geoff

Last name Amos

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

By now maybe you've caught up with my posts to local social media along with other disgruntled ratepayers hereabouts. I'm hopeful other more public media (many of whom I have contacted), might start picking up on the groundswell of ratepayer dissatisfaction across NZ in these times of the wastrel local bodys' culture.

I don't necessarily subscribe to the current 'Neocon' Govt's approach of throwing the baby out with the bathwater as such but they think the previous, spent to excess so are cutting services to reduce the tax rates... will it work.. who am I to say?!

But local bodies need to tie ho as explained below.

I witnessed in my 47 years of public service in Courts the continuing rise of Local Body excesses.

Incredibly high pay rates and opulence we were gobsmacked at along with increasing abandonment of what many if us expect as core services that we now pay for in addition to rates.

Just look at the collective edifices around Aotearoa.

Fundementally incongruous!

It was difficult to watch as we administrators at Courts performed on a shoestring with restraint and very prudent fiscal spending of public funds. Not so for a few other govt depts though.

We had many good frontline staff defect to local bodies on triple their pay rate for much less

responsibility. Many of us, however, remained in the interests of work believing what we did on lower than many salaries, work that made a difference for the people of Aotearoa.

I took the time to open your submission form.

Please don't seek feedback to suit your final agenda as it sure looks that way to many.

What a loaded form!

Option boxes where all the choices aren't acceptable to me or many others, so I didn't choose either or any and made comments below them suggesting ways that council can achieve savings to avoid hammering ratepayers with their choices of rates increase followed by rates increase followed by rates increases. The way the questions are couched and the lack of compliance from the submissions and from the frequent feedback that I've received discourage citizens from even participating. Probably the root cause behind poor electoral turnouts for local body elections.

Savings, like selling off your over stocked and often unused vehicle fleet and no doubt other nice to haves rather than must haves including selling down some flashy assets and relocate into more modest office accomodation and I bet there are plenty of other ways to find funds (like continuous improvement with many less staff) rather than continually expect ratepayers to find money when you don't appear to be doing anything that demonstrably reduced our council spending. Times are tough for many in the community...you spent up large when things were rosey(bad decision) but don't keep doing that when for the last few years many are going to the wall!

And at the final opportunity in the form to vent my disgust I said:-

"It disturbs me that council's first port of call is to collect more in rates. Life is not like that! You need to cut your cloth for the times. Button off this approach and start looking at ways of saving and reducing expenditure to find the funds to maintain council support for our community. To do that you need to seriously trim your bloated and overspent organisation dramatically and stop this nonsense of thinking we ratepayers will accept continual rates increases. On top of that you've reduced core services so that we have to pay for those on top of rates as well. Disgusting culture.

Many people are really worried they will not be able to continue paying rates where the increases are incessant and percentages are ballooning out of all proportion of reality.

Often it's difficult from within to recognise these things and often those within will totally disagree that the entrenched culture is wrong and excessive. The numbers sitting at the Cafe Novella from the council sucking on coffees and buns at all times of the day when I visit..is an indicator..even if they justify it as socialising (having a meeting) .

I used to process Rating Sale and Mortgagee Sale applications and they are the outcome of expenditure exceeding income. I just hope we don't see an escalation of those because of council and cost if living pressures!

The people have had enough!

Upload any related files

316
70

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713131570

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 348

Response ID 5677859

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:03:43 am

Personal information

First name Janice and Garrick

Last name Andrews

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 125 Greenhill Rd in the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

249
98

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714424598

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 131

Response ID 5655264

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 07:06:19 am

Personal information

First name John

Last name Andrews

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

With reference to the 17% rates increase as described below
<https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/proposedrates> and
<https://www.thepost.co.nz/nz-news/350224854/scrapping-three-waters-adds-kapiti-coast-rates-burden>

This communication is a plea for Equity and Fairness by KCDC for the rating calculation applied to Valuation reference 15400/3700

As a self –sustaining rural property with a request to obtain an Undertaking from Council that you will not increase rates to rural properties who are self sufficient and provide their own water services at their own cost ,and confirm that you will not charge the eco self – sufficient and self sustaining rural properties for cost increases due to water services that KCDC cannot provide.

Included in this Undertaking by Council is to : not increase the rating levies beyond the rate of inflation.

For your information the New Zealand official inflation for the past year was 5%, it was not 12 %, and it was not 17% nor was it 24% .

The “cost increase “figures put forward by KCDC in the LTP have not been substantiated, nor has the detail been verified by independent audit. The detail underpinning the estimates has not been published.

I have already requested as an RFI the following :-

1. To obtain via the Official Information Request a break down of the cost increases that inflated the rating levies to increase by 12% as decided by Council 16/11/23
2. To also obtain via the OIR a break down of the cost increases that inflated the rating levies to increase by a further 5% to 17%

Referring back to the KCDC's council meeting 16/11/2023 it was decided that rating increases shall be increased 12% for the next rating year.

It has now been inflated to 17% based on a blanket charge of the recovery of \$4.7 Million across ALL ratepayers regardless of whether they use these services or not.

This is inequitable.

This \$4.7M is a Capital Cost, it should be allocated over the useful life of the asset, and should not be on charged to ratepayers who have already paid for the funding of these Water Services assets.

These Assets are not owned by KCDC they are owned collectively by the ratepayers.

These water services assets comprise the bulk of KCDC core services and are listed as :

- Stormwater
- Coastal
- Water
- Rooding

It is further noted from Page 23 of LTP Consultation Document that Stormwater and Water represent 65% of the \$1 Billion infrastructure budget;

While as a ratepayer I am totally willing to fund via rates the truly shared Core KCDC services comprising Rooding, Municipal functions, parks, libraries sports grounds and activities like the aquatic centre etc, this latest LTP is a step too far in that it is actively discriminating against self sufficient ratepayers by continuing to charge for services that KCDC cannot, and will not provide to them.

Furthermore from the Draft Fin Strategy 2024-34 the ratepayers net worth is \$1.9 Billion. KCDC does not 'own' the residential or business units nor the ratepayer funded infrastructure assets supporting them. Please do not overlook this.

The repealed debt repayment by central government was a Capital Cost and should NOT be expensed in one income year as you are now proposing. It should be spread over the life of the assets on which it is based – KCDC's policy goes against XRB accounting principles and was not addressed in the statement by Sam Nicolle, Ernst & Young On behalf of the Auditor-General that ..." [that the LTP] fairly represents the matters proposed..." this is a misrepresentation and needs to be corrected.

KCDC never had the right to mortgage Ratepayer Funded assets [Water infrastructure assets etc.] to any external loan or debenture provider without democratic approval or via a referendum.

Furthermore the principles outlined in the LTP requests that ratepayers bear the cost of funding these THREE times over , namely –

1. The original ratepayer capital funded in the past for water infrastructure whether by past rating levies or past private residential building services set up costs [KCDC water actually being in pretty good shape compared to the rest of the country]
2. This new LTP initiative to refinance and capitalise \$700 M out of \$1 Billion that penalises self sufficient ratepayers who cannot use the "new" water services.
3. Further by expecting the ratepayers to fund the water services Depreciation provisions long term out of yearly rating levies.

Please Note:-

The rating differentials you claim benefit rural properties in actuality do not, as shown below in the rating discrimination calculation.

The 2024-2034 LTP has not been updated for any allowance for these true, actual and appropriate differentials to be applied.

KCDC claim to support Eco – Self Sustainability – in our case this is not true , you actively discriminate against us and this very principle, and penalise us for being self sustainable with regard to our own collection of rainwater, bio -disposal of sewerage, and self management of flooding and Stormwater.

No where in LGR Act 2002 does it state that rating levies are a tax or a property tax, rating levies are clearly a charge for services [stormwater, Coastal, Water Services and Rooding etc] provided by KCDC The words water service(s) appear 74 times in the Local Government Rating Act 2002

references to the words “property tax” in the Ratings Valuations Act 1998 does not occur anywhere in that legislation, nor do the words “tax on property”.

So the justification for the charging of services that KCDC do not provide is non-existent and needs acknowledgement and correction.

Particular working calculations taken from KCDC’s own data to show how KCDC actively discriminate and penalise us for overcharged rating services that you cannot and do not provide.

Rating discrimination calculation workings :

Average residential rates [ARR] <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/media/l5hisy0z/2223-456-council-rates.pdf>

we [Val Ref 15400/3700] already pay higher than this average and cannot use or are barred from using these services.

Projected rates for 15400/3700 =

According to page 5 of https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d9d6cdfbce2c888fa4e7a6dcba0bc1f220116a/original/1711598509/1c83f106e2916809b2d67cc7f5071f8c_KCDC_LTP_2024-34_Consultation_Document.pdf?1711598509 the 4.7 M shortfall that KCDC needs to fund due to Govt withdrawing from 10 Waters amounts to \$215 per household Rating Unit [RU] \$ 4,700,000/ 21856 RU’s = 215 p.a. per rating levy year 2024 -2025

using the average Residential Rates [ARR] of \$3263 this amounts to an extra funding requirement of approx 5%

workings [increased by the November 16th 2023 agreement : $3263 \times 1.12 = 3654$, then $215/3654 = 5.9\%$ hence $12\% + 5 = 17\%$

whether the Rating units used to calculate the \$4.7M over charge is 21856, or 24888, or 26493 does not detract from the fact the KCDC have used a blanket charge over all RU’s and not correctly assessed the detail use of the water assets – by urban residential, urban businesses , or rural non-users.

This report from 2023 states 21856 residential household rating units

<https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/media/l5hisy0z/2223-456-council-rates.pdf>

Whereas this one states 25465 <https://ratepayersreport.nz/kapiti-coast-district-council/>

The 2018 census states 24888 [being 21906+2892+90] <https://www.stats.govt.nz/tools/2018-census-place-summaries/kapiti-coast-district> but this is superseded by the 2023 census which are not to be released until May 29th 2024 and are estimates only.

Using the 2021-41 LTP as a rating base 2021-41 LTP Rating units base page 316 - the total of 26493 is the total RU’s with no distinction for urban residential , business, rural or self –sufficient rural.

Furthermore the rural rating differentials on page 321 do not allow for the eco self-sufficiency of those RU’s who cannot or are barred from using KCDC water services. The so called “differentials” has the effect of increasing the rating levies to well in excess of the of the average rural rating which this property value [15400 / 3700] is less than at \$1,190,000 [capital and improvements] and KCDC rates only are \$2740 NOT the 2418 as misrepresented in the above published “median “ we are BELOW the median and yet our existing KCDC rates are higher than what you are misleading the public with.

How it perceived that KCDC calculated the extra 5% increase in rating levies from 12% to 17 %

See:

No where in <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/council/forms-documents/annual-and-long-term-plans/what-are-annual-and-long-term-plans/> is it clear or publicised that KCDC have issued a Rating Impact Statement where it sets the rating levies that self sufficient rural ratepayers are to be charged on water services [for incoming piped clean uncontaminated water and outgoing sewerage] for which the Council cannot provide, and cannot demonstrate any proof that those services have been provided in the past or in the future.

The one minute 40 second video is childish, contains no detail of any substance and is a disgrace to ratepayer intelligence.

Likewise the 2021 -2041 LTP 2021-2041 LTP does not contain this referenced levy overcharge in an impact statement.

25465 households according to <https://ratepayersreport.nz/kapiti-coast-district-council/>

Please may I have the KCDC rates on our property corrected to \$2418 p.a. as our gross valuation is \$1190000 and below the benchmark \$1200000 ...

We currently pay 2740

As per your own published figures :-

This chart is a total fiction.

Our total property valuation is \$1,190,000 [capital and improvements] and KCDC rates only are \$2740 NOT the 2418 as misrepresented in the above "median " we are BELOW the median and yet our existing KCDC rates are higher than what you are misleading the public with.

Proposed [as above chart increase of 26.5%] 3058 / 2418 as an increase over existing actual 2740.47 x 26.5 % will become = \$3465.82 + GWRC rates of 881.91 x 1 + 19.8% =1055.53

Total \$4524.12

Expressed as :

A projected increase of 4487/3622.38 = 23.9 % including GWRC rates or

Solely KCDC rates ex http://eservices.kapiticoast.govt.nz/rates/properties/1540003700?current_new=new

3409 + 215 / 2418 corrected = 49.9% increase

3409 / 2418 excl \$4.7M levy = 41.0%

3409 / 2740 uncorrected = 24.4 %

Disregarding what ever RU unit numbers are used and disregarding whether the \$4.7 M is expenses or not out increase in rates has a minimum start point of 24.4 % increase

As per <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/ProposedRates> for 1540003700 = 3409 being 3409 / 2740 existing = 24.4 % increase NOT the advertised 17%.

Page 281 of 2021-41 LTP 2021-41 LTP specifies user charges but does not account for the water service charges as used by those urban and business ratepayers who use them. This logic used by KCDC is inconsistent with Equity and Fairness.

The users who use the Water Services should pay for them and not be subsidised by others who have no possibility of using them, or barred by council to use them.

I will further communicate a full response and presentation re the LTP prior to the closing date of 28/4/2024 of which this ratings element is only a part of.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713301512

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 252

Response ID 5673786

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 07:27:17 pm

Personal information

First name Vivien

Last name Bell Campbell

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I enjoy the creative writing class on Wednesday evenings. It's beneficial to my mental health,. It's good to extend one's creativity and be challenged and stimulated.
Class is a friendly social environment.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 206

Response ID 5668245

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 05:14:18 am

Personal information

First name Elizabeth

Last name Bell

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Rather not do this, but seems the most practical solution.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I am trusting kcc that this option only helps Kapiti residents!!!!

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I only choose this option if kcc guarantee that this extra rates income is 100 % put towards climate change and nothing else!!!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 36

Response ID 5621121

Date of contribution Apr 06 24 11:07:56 am

Personal information

First name Christopher

Last name Bray

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Operational costs must be paid for from revenue (rates). The United Nations defines sustainable development as meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Funding operational costs with debt solves a problem today but compromises the future.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The best balance between impact today and impact tomorrow.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Community housing is important, but should not be the responsibility of local government. Option One seems the best way of ensuring good quality community housing is available.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Climate change is the new normal. Separating out the cost of responding will create the impression that Council has the option of discontinuing that response, or scaling back the response below what Council considers imperative, or somehow funding the response in some other way. By all means be transparent about the cost, but don't make it appear to be negotiable.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Well done. A very difficult situation, exacerbated by an absurd central government attack on three waters. Yes, the rates are going to increase, but that is inevitable when central government transfers more and more responsibility to local government without addressing the funding constraints of local government.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 31

Response ID 5619449

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 12:07:57 pm

Personal information

First name Bram

Last name Breels

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Kicking the can down the road will end up costing us more ..

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council core services should not include housing.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 129

Response ID 5655246

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 06:43:10 am

Personal information

First name Marion

Last name Brennan

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As a ratepayer in Waikanae I was very concerned to read your plan for increases in rates over the next 10 years,

What you don't spell out for residents is this amount will be compounded as follows assuming ones rates are \$100

1. 17% = \$117
2. 7% = \$125.19
3. 7% = \$133.95
4. 7% = \$143.33
5. 7% = \$153.36
6. 7% = \$164.10
7. 7% = \$175.59
8. 7% = \$187.88
9. 7% = \$201.03
10. 7% = \$246.27

In other words over the next 10 years our rates will increase 246.27 Percent driving the majority of residents out of their homes.

I agree that debt has to be addressed, and basic services continued, but it is essential to cut our cloth to a manageable budget that the rate payers can actually deal with.

Upload any related files

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 345

Response ID 5677844

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:33:27 am

Personal information

First name Esmae and Chris

Last name Brown

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 199 State Highway One outside the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714422752

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 349

Response ID 5677861

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:05:25 am

Personal information

First name Harold

Last name Brown

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 199 State Highway One in the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

24
04

[https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714424704](https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/.../https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714424704)

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 35

Response ID 5621019

Date of contribution Apr 06 24 10:05:07 am



Personal information

First name

Nick

Last name

Brunsdon

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in

Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

As noted in the consultation document, lower debt places us in a stronger position for recovery from natural disasters. As a community we are vulnerable to significant natural disasters from earthquakes to coastal flooding. Looking at recent natural disasters in New Zealand, from the Christchurch earthquakes through to Cyclone Gabrielle, shows that council finances can be stretched for decades (and generations) after a major natural disaster. Central government has been reducing its role in helping communities recover from natural disasters as the frequency and severity of events increases - as a tangible example, seeing how stretched the NLTF has been after Cyclone Gabrielle. In summary, we are likely to be increasingly 'on our own' when it comes to funding our future natural disaster recovery, and having

sufficient debt headroom now is crucial to ensure our children and grandchildren aren't forced to pay for the recovery from our next natural disaster.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I appreciate that a new council-influenced CHP would have greater focus on Kapiti, but it seems that option would have inefficiencies given its modest scale compared to many other CHPs, which would ultimately limit the pace and extent to which it can renew and expand Kapiti housing stock. My preference is to sell to an existing CHP with a requirement to ensure no net reduction in the Kapiti based stock. Either way, a CHP is needed as it's clear as it's not affordable for ratepayers to fund the necessary renewals.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

A capital-value based rate for climate action better reflects the value of the assets being protected, so should better align the incidence of costs and benefits.
I'm not convinced by the transparency argument as clarity on what rates are spent on can be achieved in other ways, without changing how rates are calculated.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development Contributions Policy: Point 138 on Page 25 - this references Stats NZ, but I think this is incorrect - it should reference the Sense Partners projections referred to elsewhere in the policy. Stats NZ doesn't produce projections of employment.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 192

Response ID 5666424

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 10:56:52 am

Personal information

First name Moira

Last name Bryce

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 as an individual

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am writing to you to complain about the proposed rates rise for next year.

Families are already struggling and rates on properties are ridiculously high.

We will find it so hard to find an extra \$520 on rates when we are already so stretched.

What makes it worse is that this council is so useless.

All you do is waste money on things we don't need like the Mahara gallery, and muck up all the roads and traffic flow everywhere.

This is our money that you waste everyday and you can't just keep putting rates up every year and not give us a decent place to live in return.

Stop wasting our money and work within the budget you have, like families have to do right now.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713833783

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 22

Response ID 5618362

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 07:02:25 pm

Personal information

First name Guy

Last name Burns

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Operational costs should be reduced, for example scrap the Economic Development team.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Cease funding operational expenditure for Mahara Gallery

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Still to basic service provision, KCDC is not a housing provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Reduce climate change spending look to central government to take the lead

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 275

Response ID 5675330

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 11:08:10 am

Personal information

First name Pene

Last name Burton Bell

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It isn't fair to expect future generations to pay debts that need to be paid now, even if they will benefit from the infrastructure which results. It is our cost, we need to meet it, and we need to not increase it for future ratepayers who will then be paying interest as well.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It isn't fair to expect future generations to pay debts that need to be paid now, even if they will benefit from the infrastructure which results. It is our cost, we need to meet it, and we need to not increase it for future ratepayers who will then be paying interest as well.

However, the idea of not allowing the employment of any more staff is dumb as a blanket decision. Staffing decisions need to be made on a case by case basis just as budget decisions should be. Similarly, there is a lot council is responsible for that wouldn't be classified as infrastructure. Saying KCDC will not spend outside of key infrastructure is looking to be absolved of responsibilities the council has. I do not accept that - if we need to spend money outside of key infrastructure it should be spent, even if this means rates cannot be kept as low as hoped.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Managing housing for our poorest and most vulnerable is not core to Council's business, and the extra resources required to manage this role do not need to exist within council, central government and other agencies (including some NFPs) will be much more effective at managing this role, and this will also mean less confusion for those applying for support, and those assessing such applications.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

'Nice idea' but from what I read of it, the climate action rate would be very focussed on adaptation infrastructure and this would squeeze out funding for mitigation in other forms. I object to paying for seawalls for residents who knew this was going to be a problem when they bought their properties. The first IPCC report advertising this was released in 1990, 40 years ago, so it certainly shouldn't be any surprise. By taxing all residents in the district equally (based on capital value) the council will be encouraging more people to build and buy in flood/inundation areas. This is unwise and unfair. Council knows which properties are prone, on maps I'm sure, any climate action rate should have some bias to see those properties pay more for the infrastructure to protect them. Council should also consider the way central government flipflops on climate funding - if funds are ringfenced it is really easy for them to see where council proposes to fund initiatives with a climate response focus, and to try and direct those funds where they see fit (not necessarily what council wants to spend it on), or to refuse support because they can see a 'pot of money'.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Re significance and engagement policy. I see consultations come out for play areas but not so much for the parks and reserves that don't contain active play (eg playgrounds and playing fields). Citizens deserve the opportunity to comment on the development and management of these spaces as much as other spaces.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I was disappointed to see about the only mention of environment was in the context of climate response. This is such a small view and doesn't value the over 600ha of council parks and reserves which make up so much of our local environment. These have benefits in terms of climate through ecosystem services. The value of forests to New Zealand in terms of ecosystem services in 2012 was estimated by Landcare Research (https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/assets/Publications/Ecosystem-services-in-New-Zealand/3_2_Patterson.pdf) to be \$45 billion - huge! These parks and reserves need to be adequately funded and maintained, and this includes for pest (<https://www.forestandbird.org.nz/resources/climate-change-and-introduced-browsers>) and weed control. No mention of any of these areas in the LTP even. I believe more resourcing and funding should be set aside for biodiversity, and as the linked reports show this will have a positive climate impact too.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 136

Response ID 5656163

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 02:19:38 pm

Personal information

First name c

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is prudent to take this on as debt rather than a rates increase if we haven't yet got the growth to support this. Over time growth should cover the revenue base and then be able to pay down debt. Looking at the growth of High density (ghetto like) suburbs it shouldn't take long.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Debt reduction should be funded by growth in the region. More rate payers more revenue. We are in a cost of living crisis and do not need to have our rates increased to cover inefficient borrowing from council

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

An existing Housing provider has the experience and knowledge to run this successfully, and probably better than council. Make sure the council jobs go with it so we can get some cost savings back to ratepayers

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

No but a targeted rate is likely to increase in the future. Leave it alone

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Very Woke

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 272

Response ID 5675240

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 10:02:49 am

Personal information

First name Gordon

Last name Cameron

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Had 3 Waters been implemented, ratepayers (with a water supply) would be paying something, somehow, to the new entity. This equation is missing from the information supplied. The total operating cost needs to be collected each year from those who benefit.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I always advocate for spreading the rates burden over future years, where this is justified. The rating base changes each year, as people upsize/downsize, move in/out of the district, and die. That way they will be paying the true cost at that time.

I would like to see a more scientific approach to debt repayment, based on the life of the asset funded. Major assets such as Aquatic Centre, Council building, libraries, could be on a 30 year repayment like most first home lending is nowadays. Likewise for new roading and pipes. I believe different councillors have lurched from proactively paying down debt (The Ross Church era) to letting it rise again (Guru) - let's be consistent !

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I agree Council should get out of housing for older people, to a separate entity focused on this, that can seek external funding and grow the portfolio.

I support using an existing entity, that already knows what it is doing. Why set up another entity (and isn't there a residual risk to Council if it fails ?) Council can still negotiate how they are involved with an existing entity (though I question why they need to if they are getting out of this activity - are they any different to any other category of ratepayer?).

Selection of the entity (and could be more than one) will be interesting.

There will be Council interaction regarding rating policy; these units will of course be rated to the same extent as owner-occupied units.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This makes sense, though I can see the impact will increase rates for commercial ratepayers (Coastlands, retirement villages) with high capital improvements. Good luck getting that through ! I am mindful that this may become an "extra" rate over time.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I was interested to look back at the 2012 LTP, where the forecast KCDC rates income for 2022/23 was \$86.9 million. This was the 4th LTP we did; and the 3rd one with an attempt at indexing (inflation). The actual 2022/23 rates were \$81.4 million (LESS than projected earlier). This is a credit to your forecasting team, and a reflection of the swings and roundabouts in local govt planning !

A major difference is the annual budget for capital expenditure (higher annual budgets going forward than forecast earlier) and the consequential effects. Interestingly debt was forecast to be \$172m back then (and decreasing each year as all the known capex items were ticked off), vs the \$221m debt today, while interest was budgeted to be \$14m vs the current \$11m (they were forecasting average interest rates of 7-8% back in 2012).

I would like to see some analysis of how accurate/meaningful these long term budgets are; it would help justify (or not) the effort made every 3 years. It would be a relatively simple exercise to track some key metrics - e.g. Rates, Total Assets, Debt, Rating base every 5 years or so vs previous LTP's.

You should be aware that some of us will keep this LTP too, and look back in the years to come at how realistic this exercise turns out to be ! And finally, well done; the plan gets more readable with each iteration.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 248

Response ID 5673402

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 03:52:43 pm



Personal information

First name Bob

Last name Cavanagh

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Te Ara Korowai. I have been attending writing class on Wednesday evenings for over 2 years. I have noticed over that time how beneficial the time spent together in the group has been for many of those who attend. It is a very supportive, encouraging, validating space that is co-created by the tutor/leader and ask of the people who attend. I have noticed new arrivals are often diffident, lacking confidence and self-esteem about their writing initially - but the open, friendly non-judgmental 'space' provides somewhere for them to thrive, grow, contribute fully and enjoy being in a highly inclusive environment. It's a really positive, creative and valuable resource for many of those who attend . I strongly advocate some ongoing council support for this community and mental health resource . Thank you. Bob Cavanagh. I work as a couples therapist - and am experienced in being stunned to how people reading to their environment and interactions with others.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 216

Response ID 5669766

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 03:45:48 pm

Personal information

First name Phil

Last name Clark

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It does not make practical business sense for KCDC to increase debt for this water operating cost shortfall, with the aim to increase rates to reduce debt for proposal two below. There is an alternative option that hasn't been proposed whereby some debt and a modest rate rise is used to fund the shortfall over the term of the elected representatives.

This stress of rate increases for Kapiti residents on fixed incomes will negatively impact on the mental health of many in the wider Kapiti region requiring low cost, high impact help such as a community wellbeing centre where individuals can flourish while living with financial hardship.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is prudent to provision for unexpected events the future, but emphasis needs to be placed on costs for known issues and the overall economic conditions residents are living under.

A high rate increase will impact on the potential of delivering a thriving community as there will be a high barrier to entry for commercial development in the region, and it will also increase the start up cost for small businesses within the region. The vibrancy of Kapiti social life needs new entrants to add diversity and entertainment for all demographic groups in our community.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is a good concept, but to be viable it needs to be completely independent from the council and the elected representatives. There should be no seats at the table for standing councillors.

However, given the focus of the current central government does local government have a moral responsibility to ensure the provision of reasonably priced housing for the elderly who have been long term residents and ratepayers to the KCDC?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This seems like window dressing, if there is no net change to rates. Given the difference in capital value versus land value as a proportion of individual property rates it would be a very difficult change to cleanly implement to maintain a zero change for individual rates.

Climate change will impact on land before it does on capital improvements, so it doesn't make a lot of sense to change how the rate is charged.

It would make a lot more sense to charge all for climate activity, with targeted weighting of the cost to locations that are most likely to benefit from climate action.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

no passionate views on these proposed changes.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

What will the net benefit of the implementation of an alcohol licensing bylaw be? I would not want there to be a change unless unless there will be a tangible benefit in these times of ageing infrastructure and impending climate related costs rather than occur an unnecessary expense.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This LTP is very hard to take seriously with propositions such as increasing rates for the 2024/25 year by an average 17% (how can it be an average of 17% when the table on page 44 of the LTP shows the '% change' for each region being higher than 17%?), and then a straight line 7% increase for each of the subsequent years until 2033/34. There is no reference to other plans for subsequent years to provide any justification for such a large rate increase in the 2024/25 year.

The LTP states an aim that the district remains liveable for all with a connected, resilient community. Yet these is no plan for the marginalised community members to be able to continue to have access to services or feel connected within their community.

The top 10 priorities includes people having access to affordable healthcare services, yet there is nothing to support this in the LTP. There is a wonderful service with a very low entry cost for participants with a high success rate of returning people wellbeing and creative classes for individuals in our community that require support with their mental health, and those with intellectual disabilities to being a productive member of the community, Te Ara Korowai. This charitable organisation is having its major source of funding terminated from 30 June 2024, and would benefit immensely from council contributing to their

annual running costs to enable them to continue to deliver much needed community service. Te Ara Korowai have a high success rate assisting the recovery, and transition many members back into their place in the community. It is the only form of support for circa 500 registered members and without it many have nowhere else to go and feel safe and productive. They provide support, opportunities for connection and inclusion for all in our community without requiring a referral from medical professionals or being required to go on a stand down period or waitlist. The participants come from all across the wider Kapiti area, benefiting themselves as well as giving their wider families and support groups a much needed break.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 256

Response ID 5674580

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 11:34:02 am

Personal information

First name kathleen

Last name clement

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I appreciate the attempt to "lay bare" the current reality of the council's financial position and competing priorities. A thought provoking, and on the whole well positioned document in my view. While there is no easy, nor particularly palatable answer, I do truly appreciate the effort of those in public office in what can often seem like a lose/lose situation. While on the surface much of your thinking makes a lot of financial sense and hard to argue, from an individual financial perspective there are a few hard pills to swallow that involved a fair bit of mind changing and deliberation on my part. It's a big ask but I've supported the additional 5% - only just. In principle it makes sense to take the least costly route, "bite the bullet" and fund the shortfall in one hit. Three waters" aside though the proposed 12% in itself seems ridiculously high when compared to the 7% average in previous years - this despite identified operational savings. I feel like three waters has created a bit of a diversion and diluted a focus on this in its own right. Okay I get increased costs etc etc but what story would you be telling really to justify a jump from a 7% to 12% increase, if there had been no change in government and the three waters legislation progressed. The story as it currently stands doesn't really stack up. As an aside did you consider a year two scenario for the

extra 5%? This has been a tough year for all with high interest rates etc. With an assumption that these may start to fall next year, a little breathing space may make your proposal more palatable. So add the additional 5% into year 2 instead of year 1 given the 12% is a significant hike in its own right! Lastly, is it possible to acknowledge our water rates contribution somewhere and how this money is used? what part it plays in the grander scheme of things.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Practically, I've chosen the 8% option as it fits better with your overall debt reduction strategy. After a year of 17%, 8% isn't going to seem that bad. I also don't think your affordability and 7% proxy rational stacks up. It might make council feel better coming up with some kind of affordability measure but in real terms it undermines the collective impact on people of a number of increases - insurance, power, food etc etc. You may as well not bother with an affordability measure. You haven't used this to inform your decision in year one, so why year two? Stick with what works best to deliver the overall strategy to strengthen the longer - term position. It is what it is! The activist side of me did consider that there could potentially be an option missing here - none of these - status quo! On the surface this may seem like a totally unrealistic solution but as you point out a lot has changed in 3 years, well even in this past year, and there's little doubt a lot more will change in 10 - hopefully a change of government for starts - so maybe not locking our community into a debt repayment strategy now could be a valid option for some. Irresponsible as it might seem an insolvency option in 10 years might not be such a bad thing. If nothing else it sends a strong message to Government that ratepayers and the "squeezed middle" are well and truly over it! Maybe if we are totally irresponsible, we'll get a bail out???

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Yes, good opportunity to push some responsibility back on central government away from the ratepayer. Although I have my doubts any CHP in today's environment will find it easy to obtain funding from MHUD/Government - at least they will be in the mix though. And at least our tenants will qualify for rent assistance. Important for council retain influence over who qualifies for these homes and that our kapiti community housing needs are met first.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I'm not sure I understand what I'm signing up for here. "This new rate won't increase the amount we currently collect from rates." Not sure I understand or trust this statement. I think you need to explain it a bit more. An example may help. Given the likely extent of the future climate action programme it makes sense to ringfence and track separately. The statement infers though here will be no rates increase to accommodate work needed to address climate change. Having read the CAP pathway recommendation options for Kapiti and the likely size of the programme I fail to see how this work wouldn't result in an increase in rates. The portion of spend for climate action activities in "your graph showing Council's annual rates revenue broken down by our main activities" doesn't seem to reflect the increased investment that will be needed to support CAP recommendations over the next ten years, so I worry there is more to come that's not yet reflected in this 10 year plan. How do you intend to pay for it? Is this a smoke and mirrors? Is there an ulterior motive in proposing this now in preparation for funding the future climate action programme, or am I reading too much into this? A wee bit like water rates we pay extra in addition to rates

but collectively it's still all rates!

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Sorry but by the time I got to here I'd run out of steam. The policies in full are too long and dense to take in. It would have been good to address separately or at least just focus on what's changed - an abridged version. Not a great example of community engagement for these sorry. I don't think most people will bother - too hard so the consultation on these items so will be ineffective and almost not worth doing at all. So changes will be made regardless under the radar.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

As above.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As already indicated, I struggled a few times to be realistic about the chosen options. From an emotional perspective, and now having considered all proposals holistically, I think the collective financial burden on ratepayers unfair and quite frankly unacceptable. There's just little alternative at this point. We're all backed into a corner. It's not like rates are optional! I understand the predicament, but the bottom line is that the current rates model no longer works and it's time to take a stand and push back against central government / policies as these impact on councils and ratepayers in terms of the financial burden of issues over which they do not have full control. The rates model has become unaffordable hence the debt!. These are nationwide if not in some cases global issues, not just local community issues. I understand that it may not be feasible through this particular vehicle (LTP), but I would like some strong visibility on the council's advocacy role at play here in "bright shining lights" somewhere. It's time to make a noise and step up.

This paragraph :

"Everyday costs are met from everyday revenue
We currently underfund our annual
depreciation charge by \$3.5 million.
Depreciation is an operating cost that spreads
the total cost of our assets over their useful
service lives. We debt-fund this shortfall
every year. We intend to fully fund our annual
depreciation by rates from Year 2 onwards"

Why? Not explained? What's the impact on the projections if you don't fully fund depreciation? Not covered in options?

There a paragraph in the document as follows:

"We will still need to borrow during the 10 years of this LTP, but from 2030/31 onwards debt will begin to significantly reduce. The alternative is to continue to borrow as normal and when we get close to our maximum debt limits, we will need to make some hard decisions about what work we can and can't do, and activities and projects that aren't deemed critical might need to cease."

Maybe the time to do this is now!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 101

Response ID 5651603

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:24:45 am

Personal information

First name Murray

Last name Collingwood

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I'm not sure why I keep sending in these responses, maybe one day I hope it may make a difference, but so far all I get back is the council's opinion on what they thought they should do, and therefore what they will do.

One day I hope we will have councillors who will have the balls to put a stop to spending and starting living within our means.

I don't want to blame the current council members, as they have essentially inherited a \$185 million debt from previous council spending. *This number is from <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/media/en5bwudh/performance-report-9-february-2023.pdf>

However, the problem remains, we have a debt of \$185 million. Perhaps \$110m of this debt is due to previous spending on water supply, wastewater management and stormwater management. I was unable to find any indication of how the council is planning to reduce this debt. Is there anybody who is willing to stand up and ask "Why aren't we looking for options to pay this off?"

What if we could pay off \$25 million each year for the next 5 years?

Options:

a) Raise rates 25% (for a 5 year period) This would provide an additional \$25 million but you would have lots of unhappy customers.

- b) Raise rates 5% (forever) and continue to pay off this debt at a very slow rate.
- c) Cut back on all non-essential council services (for a 5 year period) This would provide the additional \$25 million. No additional increase to rates!

- d) A mix of cutting back on non-essential services, and a smaller rates increase, although the rates increase provides a relatively small amount, so it may not be worth it.

What are the essential services of council?

- a) Water supply
- b) Wastewater
- c) Storm water
- d) Road maintenance (repairing damaged roads only)
- e) Rubbish removal (I consider this to be an essential service, however it is currently funded by home owners separately)
- f) Services like licensing and building approvals are operated by the council, however these should all be self-funding.

Everything else is therefore non-essential.

Perhaps non-essential services might include these capital expenses:

- a) The transport hub and link road (\$6.8m)
- b) Seawall replacement (\$3.2m)
- c) Mahara gallery and Waikanae library (\$5m)
- d) Kapiti Gateway (\$3.1m)
- e) Parks and open spaces (\$4m)
- f) There is currently \$74m budgeted for operating expenses, but there is no breakdown of this amount, so it is hard to say how much could be saved by closing the swimming pools, libraries, galleries, and other non-essential services.

At the very least we could save \$22.1m, probably a lot more.

Swimming pools, libraries, galleries, parks, housing and new roads are lovely, but we can live without them. Certainly if we knew it was only for a period of 5 years. In some cases the swimming pools, libraries, galleries and parks could operate a self-funding model, where they raise their own funding to cover their salaries through user-charges, advertising or sponsorship.

In summary, I'm sorry I don't support either of your proposed options. I do support cutting all non-essential services for a number of years in order to reduce debt.

Upload any related files

296
30

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713129830

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 193

Response ID 5666428

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 10:58:28 am

Personal information

First name Heeni

Last name Collins

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

If there's still time for inclusion of feedback, I'd like to make a few quick points in relation to the Takutai Kapiti, Coastal Hazards Policy:

1. I attended a meeting at Raumati on 13 March, and liked the values you presented, about why we like living here - close to nature and close to the beach.
2. I agree that a worst-case scenario should not be taken (not SSP 8.5), but more of a middle-range scenario - SSP 4.5. I think this has occurred.
3. Continue to maintain sea walls and protective structures. Do not phase them out! Don't plan on the assumption they they will not be there!
4. The Jacob's report should not have been added to our LIM reports without consultation. We should have been advised. I intend to write an OIA about this, seeking further information.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713833860

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 142

Response ID 5659110

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 06:33:10 am

Personal information

First name Gwynn

Last name Compton

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As per the attached

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713472296

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 237

Response ID 5672650

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:17:00 am

Personal information

First name Diane

Last name Connal

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As a low income earner it concerns me that our rates are going up so much. Saying that, I do understand why. Water is so important and funding the 3 waters, stormwater m, oceans and streams. We and our fellow bird life and coastline are all important. We need to find this. I also like seeing creative ventures funded. They build resilience in our communities and aid mental health. I think people forget this. Money well spent. I am concerned that the council doesn't maintain its buildings to a high standard. The Waikanae library should never have reach the low level of disrepair. Neither should the Community Centre near the Paraparaumu Library. I feel this needs addressing. Who is in charge of these buildings and why are these asserts falling apart. The Aquatic Centre will go the same way soon. The mould in the changing rooms is disgusting and maintenance needs to be addressed. We live in a beautiful region. I'd like to see that maintained. Our beaches and coastline are a huge draw card for our region. Environmentally the beaches, streams and coastlines need care. I feel this also means not allowing high rise development along our shoreline. It will ruin our unique coastline and the feel of our communities. I support Option 1 for the housing for those who are vulnerable in our community. We cannot leave them behind. Together we are strong. Do your best by them. I feel we need to introduce Option 1, ta new climate change action rate. Climate change can not be ignored.

Upload any related files

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 115

Response ID 5651838

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 10:13:22 am



Personal information

First name David

Last name Cousens

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I have the following comments regarding the proposed rates increase:

1. Why is Kapiti Council \$221m in debt? Poor management like this is not acceptable and the ratepayers shouldn't have to pay for this. Why is it necessary to have a high increase for 1 year to pay this off? How did you get \$221m in debt and who has been responsible for this debt?
2. Why is the council implementing Maori Wards (which will soon be going to a vote according to ACT - noting that the majority of people voted against it) and giving a living wage to all contractors when we are in a tough economic climate and the rising cost of living is making life difficult for people. So you are not trying to reduce expenditure when you have already created so much debt. Poor management again.
3. You are proposing a 17% rates increase when the Hutt valley is 16.9%. The Hutt Valley requires major repairs to water and stormwater systems and the seaview wastewater treatment plant. Kapiti does not have these problems and people pay for the water they use. We have no justification for high rates. So why are our rates so high? To pay off high debt which you caused.
4. Three waters shortfall applies to all councils so you cannot use this as an excuse for high rates.
5. There are a lot of older people in Kapiti who will find it hard to pay this huge increase in rates. You should not be making life harder for these people.
6. The Kapiti Council should focus on reducing unnecessary expenditure in order to reduce the debt over a period of time, not passing it to the ratepayers in one year.

I have no confidence in the Kapiti Council and strongly object to the proposed rates increase

Upload any related files

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 33

Response ID 5619814

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 03:03:32 pm

Personal information

First name Peter

Last name Curling

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I am loathe to waste too much of my time as I know consultation is a simple box ticking exercise and council will do what IT wants, not what its employers want. The proposed rates increase is scandalous. Not one of you, councillors or staff alike, operates personally on the basis of taking more from an employer because household revenue does not meet what the household wishes to do. You all do what your budget allows. As a council however, you are content to take VASTLY MORE from district households than the amounts by which their revenues have increased AND YOU WONDER WHY YOU ARE DISLIKED AND MISTRUSTED? REALLY!?

Go back to the drawing board and do the job properly

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

You do not comment upon the number of licences considered. On its face, the expenditure in administering the arrangement is substantial per licence pointing to the fact that the system needs to be simplified to reduce costs for all concerned

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 120

Response ID 5653497

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 07:20:20 am

Personal information

First name Elise

Last name Curnow

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I have been teaching yoga in Kāpiti since 2011 and have been a resident here and practicing this yoga since 2006. I have taught in a number of council halls over this period and in the Waikanae Beach Community Hall for many years. I believe the halls to be a crucial link for people within the community to connect to each other in a healthy and positive way.

The yoga I teach provides a framework for my students by which to navigate the ups and downs of modern life. It supports physical, mental and emotional health and well being. It is very important to me that the yoga I teach is kept accessible to all members of our community regardless of their physical or financial capacity. Due to this I have a real cross section of the community attending my classes, the majority are senior and some are raising young and teenage families. They have forged a connection not just within the classes but also socially which serves to link different generations together. I strongly believe this yoga is important for the health and wellbeing of some members of our community which is why I teach it outside of my main working role of Community Support Worker.

Regarding KCDC's LTP Fees and Charges on Community Halls 24/25

If my classes were to be deemed as

Group A – groups with a commercial objective of charging people to attend or making money from the activities of the booking e.g. Housie, socials (ticket entry), concerts, sports clubs. I very much doubt we could continue to use the Waikanae Beach Hall whilst also upholding the objective of keeping the yoga accessible to all.

I appeal to council that my group be included in

Group C – groups with a community interest such as registered charities/church meetings in order to be able continue to use the community's hall to provide this community interest to the people of Waikanae and the surrounding areas.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713215967

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 182

Response ID 5665230

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 06:09:20 pm

Personal information

First name Ann

Last name David

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Stay on top of the CHP and insist on a program of realistic expansion of social housing for as long as you have some participation. This is a critical issue.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

No comment

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

No comment

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Thanks for consulting.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 318

Response ID 5676080

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 10:00:41 pm

Personal information

First name :Denise-patricia:

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

"...we want to proactively reduce Council's debt through annual rate increases..." that says it all. It is COUNCIL's debt, not the communities. The wording in this so called "have your say", is designed to direct an outcome that I do not endorse or consent to. Where are the options for NO DEBT-FUNDING? "We think the most sensible option is to rates-fund the shortfall instead..." Really? 'We' think? Sorry to inform you, I, and many others, do NOT think that at all.

I think, that council need to tighten their belts, get real, and live in the real world. The LGFA system that the council signed themselves up to is a strange business model. Buying an interest in a purpose built company that then borrows money from other govt companies, and lends it back to council at interest. What are the terms? What secures this increasing money pit of debt?

Where are the checks and balances on all the wasted projects and schemes that the council has thrown the ratepayers money away on?
Gateway? Mahana Gallery? CAP? TAC? Battery vehicles and dedicated charging stations? Unnecessary training?

To be clear.

My answer is: STOP spending money you don't have to fund crap we don't need.

SIMPLE.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

as above

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

yes. it is a waste of time, as they ll have been, as council never sticks to them. Ever.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 341

Response ID 5677830

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:19:52 am

Personal information

First name Thomas

Last name Dent

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714421957

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 126

Response ID 5654805

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 06:38:24 pm

Personal information

First name David

Last name Driscole

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council can and should still report on how rate payers money is spent in this area. Additional/modified fees and budget lines are just as administratively challenging as reporting based on the current structure.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

You've made this section too complicated and not transparent enough for the community. KCDC should redevelop the communication and transparency into simple terms, and ask the community again in 2025. Plain, simple language with minimal click throughs, like the previous sections. This one appears to have been added very last minute.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 305

Response ID 5675945

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:11:16 pm

Personal information

First name Pat

Last name Duignan

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The cost of delivering the fresh water component of the Three Waters should be funded by the volumetric water charge. The operating cost relating to stormwater and waste water should be covered by rates, but the first step should be a review to reduce the operating cost.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Rather than proposing increasing rates to reduce debt, Councilors and rate payers should be presented with options to reduce expenditure by reducing service levels so ratepayers can provide feedback on what service levels are not worth the cost of providing them.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The Council should obtain a payment for transferring the assets to another CHP. It is not worth incurring a \$21M to retain KCDC influence.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The draft LTP requires to large an increase in rates. It is NOT ACCEPTABLE to plan on rates taking more than 5% of median incomes. Where are Kapiti residents meant to get the extra 2% to be taken by KCDC? The Councilors and ratepayers should be presented with options for reducing expenditure.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 235

Response ID 5672635

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:04:44 am

Personal information

First name

Sid

Last name

Durbin

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in

Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The Long Term Plan (LTP) is primarily about how to fund the Council's operating costs and infrastructure investments. The evidence provided suggests that the Council is currently "living beyond its means". Depreciation costs of those investments are not being fully met and shortfalls of \$3.5M per year are mentioned (pp13, 26), with total debt rising accordingly. This situation is made worse by significant cost increases for finance, insurance, staffing and contract services. Meeting these increases is said to account for 12% (p5) of the proposed 17% rate rise (or 70% of it).

It is commendable that the Council is aiming to address this situation where its costs exceed revenue from rates and other sources. The LTP's comments on intergenerational equity are key here (pp13, 18). Where long term investments are being made it is important that current ratepayers meet their share of the costs of current services and those infrastructure investments. Since future generations of ratepayers also benefit from infrastructure investments, they too should contribute to the costs of them. It is unsatisfactory, therefore, for shortfalls in the contributions by current ratepayers to be foisted on future generations of ratepayers in the form of higher debt.

In my view, the two proposals in the LTP move in the right direction – so that current ratepayers meet their share of Council costs. However, it seems to me that they are packaged in a way that tends to obscure what is going on. The first involves the Council raising rates or debt to cover the costs of water

infrastructure being unfunded by the repeal of the Three Waters initiative. But that programme was never fully implemented, and so the future costs of providing water infrastructure are simply a continuation of previous obligations. They are not new activities, though probably cost less than the 5% rise in rates now envisaged (p26). The second proposal can also be justified as it provides fiscal headroom to meet contingencies arising from more extreme weather events, though an equally important reason is to address intergenerational equity by having current ratepayers retroactively reverse the debt they have been transferring to future generations.

The Council may still see this way of presenting the funding issue as the best way to communicate with ratepayers. If so, my view is that meeting the costs of water infrastructure by rate increases is to be preferred to more debt funding. So too is a rate rise that ensures current ratepayers significantly reduce the debt burden they are imposing on future ratepayers.

The LTP seems not to comment enough on how to find an acceptable balance between the perceived affordability of rate rises and the cost of financing the infrastructure programme. This balance seems hard to achieve. That the Council is presently living beyond its means and increasing debt indicates opposition to rates rises. The way the two LTP proposals are presented, as discussed above, is more evidence that affordability is a tricky issue. Thirdly, the LTP says little about how large infrastructure costs might be mitigated by postponing or re-scoping some of the proposed investments. That programme is presented as a given, as being justified by community needs – which must proceed. This might suggest a rigidity in views about infrastructure investment. It will be interesting, and important, to gauge the overall ratepayer response to the proposed 17% rates hike. If the result is acquiescence or grudging acceptance, then the Council can justify pressing ahead. If there is a good deal of resistance and “push-back” to the proposed rate increase, then some re-visiting of the programme of infrastructure investments may well be necessary to limit increases in rates.

Nevertheless, this doesn't alter the reality that, given the data presented, substantial increases in rates are warranted to address funding shortfalls and inflation in input costs.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714086239

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 229

Response ID 5672022

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 06:19:58 pm



Personal information

First name David

Last name Eaton

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

In relation to the Blue Slip on the Otaki Gorge road.

It is critical to the local, regional and national communities that this slip is removed and the road reinstated to Otaki Forks.

The long term well-being of outdoor and urban communities will suffer if this road remains closed in the long term.

There are numerous cultural, historic and recreational reasons for Otaki Forks to be fully accessible to all. The Tararua Forest Park is the busiest in the country for tramping and hunting.

Otaki Forks is the key access point to the park on the western side of the range.

Numerous Search and Rescue operations are based through Otaki Forks with the current status of the road hindering these operations.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 310

Response ID 5676001

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:52:22 pm

Personal information

First name Kathryn

Last name Ennis

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

There is no need for the 17% rates hike this year and increases of 6-8% each year are unacceptable. KCDC can save significant amounts of money by canning the over-zealous and extravagant CAP process and its exaggerated Pathways scenarios and opt instead for a sensible approach to coastal planning, based on assessment of actual and reasonable risks. Stopping proceeding with projects like Kapiti Gateway should be regarded as a priority, since these are non-essential projects. The Council should also dis-establish its Te Whakaminenga o Kapiti committee and appointments to Council, since this gives enhanced representation to only about 2,000 people in the district.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

There is, however, no need for a climate action rate. The Council's CAP process is an over-blown, over-zealous approach to coastal management. All that is required at the moment in terms of 'climate change actions' is to 1) maintain existing seawalls 2) establish a valid monitoring process, to be able to assess whether actual trends over the next ten years verify the CAP projections.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-s... .docx_1714301497

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 208

Response ID 5668661

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 09:51:47 am

Personal information

First name GUS

Last name EVANS

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Well we older people cannot afford the rates now, so how are we going to fund bigger rate increases.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Try to keep rates down

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Hopefully will reduce rates

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Will require additional staff to manage, all local Government jobs going but KCDC is hopelessly overstaffed.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We need start thinking of water storage urgent

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 168

Response ID 5664025

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:22:57 am

Personal information

First name Mark

Last name Fielder

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

My wife and I have lived in Paraparaumu for a short period. We shifted up here from Nelson and after looking at numerous houses in the market we bought in Paraparaumu. Our house in Nelson was zoned in a flood zone and we wanted a house which was not subject to this major risk or to the risk of a rising sea level. Many of the houses here on the market we discovered were deemed at risk from these natural hazard events so we opted not purchase any of these.

The Council LTP discusses the need to increase rates and a significant part of the rate increase is to undertake projects which protect properties and infrastructure from an imminent threat of rising sea levels and also flooding. due to climate change. In our search for a place to buy it was very clear from the information supplied by Council Planners which houses were in areas potentially at risk from such natural hazards.

This climate change risk, however, is not reflected in the price or demand for these properties or in their rates. Rate calculations do not take into account the cost of risk mitigation measures needed to protect these vulnerable properties. The community as a whole, is expected by Council to share the cost of these major infrastructure projects for example, the \$ 41 million replacement of the sea walls at Paekakariki and Raumati. This sends out a mixed message to house buyers and developers. They can ignore the risk and be reliant upon other rate payers to pay for any remedial work.

The risk of living in identified specific hazard areas will be born by the whole community. The policies of the Council should instead reflect the projections of their own environmental risk assessments. Any rate increase due to going ahead with these projects should be borne by those rate payers who stand to benefit the most and who have chosen to take the risk and live in these areas, not the whole community. Such proportioning of rate increases is common practice with other organisations whose customers have different risk exposures, for example, insurance companies. This proportioning of rate increases, according to risk, is fairer and more equitable than all ratepayers being treated the same and paying the same for climate change protection and damage repairs.

The concept of User Pays also needs to be applied to rate increases relating to the costs of new development and infrastructure costs. New subdivisions and in-fill subdivisions should cover the major proportion of additional costs and it should not be expected that other existing ratepayers will pay for the increased demands of these development projects. The Council needs to lead this through its policies, for example, new houses should be encouraged to be more self sufficient in their water usage, by requiring the installation of rainwater tanks as well as reasonable charging for water usage and stormwater infrastructure. New housing in flood prone areas and those potentially affected by sea level increases should either be halted or require the inclusion of a minimum foundation height above existing ground level of 1 metre, as is required by other councils. The cost of flood prevention and likely debilitating recovery costs following a major event must be minimised through proactive Council policies. The council is, after all, responsible for allowing housing development in identified risk areas.

The LTP focuses too much on revenue collection and not on controlling cost and debt at the source. It has carried out modelling risk events such as flooding and sea level increases. However this information is not incorporated into its policies which relate to these events and projects which will significantly affect the districts financial resilience. Does this show that the Council has little confidence in its own modelling ? The LTP also fails to describe trends in the district's population growth and composition over the 10 year period yet this information is fundamental to decision-making about infrastructure requirements and costs. The aging population of the district will be impacted more by significant increases in their rates and any increase should be fairly proportioned according to those who benefit most from the need for that infrastructure.

Looking at significant infrastructure projects nationally most have gone significantly over-budget. Will the cost of Kapiti's projects be any different ? There is a need for systematic and tight accountability in all project management. This begins with examining exactly what projects the district needs and their priority. Rate payers need to have a strong involvement in the decision-making. As the key purpose of the Development Contributions Policy states, a fair proportion of the cost of growth will be funded by those who cause the need for that infrastructure. How is a "fair proportion" determined ? The LTP does not demonstrate this in its proposed system of rate changes and rate increases.

The LTP does not explain how the benefit and performance of its major infrastructure projects will be evaluated in terms of benefit to the community. If assessment is to be useful and fair then the evaluation of major projects should be transparent from the start of the process. Rate payers are expected to cover the cost of overruns in many projects which remain unexplained and unaccounted for. Council must not look upon their rate payers as a bottomless bucket which accepts these unexplained cost increases and lack of tangible benefits. The cost of major projects identified in the LTP does not indicate any likely range in cost. Recommended rate increases are largely based upon the arbitrary cost of these major projects but how accurate are these cost estimates? There is no mention in the LTP of efficiency incentives to reward contractors for meeting budgets and completing these on-time. This is best practice in most major projects these days. The measurement of efficiency of projects needs to assess their cost/benefit to the whole community, their robustness and their longevity. If projects' efficiencies are not able to be assessed tangibly then they are high risk and rate payers should not be held liable to bear this risk.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713741707

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 306

Response ID 5675950

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:13:48 pm

Personal information

First name Charmaine

Last name Fluker

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

As the rates are already at 17 pc and no guarantee that they wont be that again the following year , i do not think its feasible for the rate payers to have e to continue to fund this with rates. You should not have spent the first tranche of 3 waters money so frivolously, knowing that a change of government was a possibility , and the removing 3 waters was their policy. As you are saving money because of water meters use some of that. And you could also have cost savings by reducing council staff and stop spending on nice to haves. Just do the basics

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The ratepayers do not have an unending supply of money, and the council should start reducing their own costs. There is no guarantee as I have said before that large rate increases will be the "new normal" as the expression goes. In my opinion, money is wasted on things that are chosen by the mayor and things that are necessary and needed by the rate payers ignored, ie maintenance of key council infrastructure.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Because we all know that things like this are provided better and more cost effective if private enterprise is involved. We need to have more involvement in the council as this is where cost savings can come from. Other providers do it better than council ie Salvation Army

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Why should we be taxed and taxed by the council for things like climate change? I also believe that people on the coast should be responsible for their own properties and something happens to them why should all rate payers be responsible. I also would like to ask the question, What happens if you are wrong in your response to climate change, using outdated data and make everyone pay. It is totally unfair. If council did not spend the money on vanity projects and get on with the core infrastructure everyone might be happier

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

My view is that council does not listen to the rate payers. Perhaps it should proactively knock on some doors and talk to the people who provide the money for this entity.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

How can you enhance democracy? I thought democracy was a thing in of itself. However when I hear the mayor saying that one person one vote is not something she believes in, as from the Labour Party songbook even though she is independent allegedly, it makes one wonder. Looking forward to the referendum on Maori wards. Democracy is not just for white affluent ratepayers as I was told by the mayor, it's for everyone and if people are too lazy to vote actually that is their problem. Everyone has the same rights.

About fees and charges, the council makes it own mind up and you actually have no say in the matter. The fees are put up and there is no benefit part for the council. Like I said, get rid of some of the staff and become more efficient. Let's all save money, cause that is the crux of the matter. Stop bleeding the rate payers as it has a flow on effect, for renters also > the alcohol by laws probably are just fine and stop penalizing some people who want to have a go at something in private enterprise. I probably think that there may be a few too many outlets but you could work on the vape shops, too.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please stop using climate change as a reason for putting in new rules for everyone. It is taking away our freedoms. Just fix the pipes and roads and do maintenance in a timely manner. Can't be that hard can it, it works in private enterprise.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 87

Response ID 5633594

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 12:32:01 pm

Personal information

First name Tricia

Last name French

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No


Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

That Council use the WHO social determinants of health to develop their long term plan

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712889059

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 171

Response ID 5664054

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:34:28 am

Personal information

First name Carol

Last name Gilmour

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I cannot believe that you are thinking about a 17 % rates increase. Do you want to force us out of our homes? At this time when this govt is making life so much harder for so many and interest rates are so very high just STOP! We don't need to think future objectives when we can only just keep ourselves going today. I don't want my rates money paying for seashore upkeep unless it is in public walkways such as the Esplanade Raumati south. I don't want any more bloody roadworks Enough already. And as for infrastructure if a company wants to build fifty units make them pay for infrastructure as part of giving permits. Incredibly disappointed with Mayor and with Sophie and all of you councillors who even think 17% is acceptable. It isn't!!!

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713742422

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 86

Response ID 5633588

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 12:27:28 pm

Personal information

First name Ben

Last name Gilpin

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Gil Plans

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

We would like to register our opposition to the proposed fee increase for obtaining building files. An increase of \$100 is far from an inflationary rise or fair charge for supplying the building file via either online transfer link or CD as currently offered.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712888771

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 371

Response ID 5685139

Date of contribution May 03 24 09:23:07 am

Personal information

First name James

Last name Gordon

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

Please let us know what ward you live in

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

"• Alcohol licencing fees – understand issue, but please be careful with not-for-profits who presumably don't cause real issues in this space"

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

"• I believe coastal communities should pay an enhanced contribution towards costs that directly protect them – for example, sea walls and Waimeha stream mouth redirection
• There is no need for a climate action rate – this is just playing with figures"

Upload any related files



c5b353d9d50c4af1ab1fb75d... .pdf

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 175

Response ID 5664326

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 11:28:33 am



Personal information

First name Joe

Last name Green

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I understand that in moving housing stock to a CHP the type of tenant (for want of a better term) is determined by the conditions of being a CHP, and that this limits just who may be accommodated in the

housing stock. I am aware of another housing provider who decided not to move to being a CHP for this reason. Perhaps further clarification is necessary.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I have already commented on alcohol related licensing fees - I think that KCDC should operate a full cost recovery model from the applicant.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 214

Response ID 5669338

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 01:39:44 pm

Personal information

First name Adrian

Last name Gregory

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Option 1 offers no impact on debt levels

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Debt reduction is absolutely essential, and this option strikes the right balance

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Your argument for this option is persuasive and in tune with my own thinking

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It is necessary and more transparent

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I note with some concern that no 7 of the Council's TOP 10 Priorities is 'Health Access'. I do not believe that the Council has any direct responsibility for health services and access to them, more so since the effective excision of 'localities' from health policy under the coalition government. I believe that the Council may/may wish to have a role in advocating for "health access", but that is not the way the Priority is framed. And the Council certainly does have a role that impacts on health and wellbeing through its multiple infrastructure and public services portfolio, all of which are key social determinants of health, but again this is not how the Priority is framed. Given the significant rate increases and the 'head winds' that the Council and its rate payers over the years of this LTP I strongly suggest that Council should reword Priority 7 to refocus on the impacts and influence that Council can have on health and wellbeing outcomes through its core business, which is not health.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 362

Response ID 5678093

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 09:59:29 am



Personal information

First name Ian

Last name Grice

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As a ratepayer and someone that will be severely affected by the proposed 17% rate increase, my thoughts are this is NOT acceptable.

My household is under extreme financial pressure as is, I have had to cut back on the "nice to haves" like holidays, new appliances etc and then the "I really should haves" but simply cannot afford it, such as insurances, house and car maintenance and even things like dental work. I'm sure if I could nominate my own pay-rise in June of 17% I would easily be able to identify many worthwhile projects to invest that in, sadly this is NOT my reality, 1.5% per year for the past 2 years and looking at this stage like it might be the same this year sadly.

My priorities are living costs, I sincerely hope the council will retain focus on ONLY the "must haves" and reduce focus on the "nice to haves", what I view as meaningless projects, 2 recent examples of which include "Maori wards" representation on the council and district wide speed reductions on streets, council admitted that the majority of feedback received was NOT in favour of separate Maori wards on council and yet decided to proceed with it anyway.

This and the generic speed reduction on roads, tiriti o waitangi and previous climate change obligations are just a few of recent examples of things that have been reprioritised as not important by the new government, so why are they being pursued by KCDC?.

The first 2 are not wanted or needed by ratepayers, the second 2 are at best vague, which I suspect is why they have been reprioritised by central government, yet will cost ratepayers to implement.

Housing for the elderly was mentioned as an issue, my thoughts are that the days of local government supplying housing for the elderly are not a function of a local council, central government and various private operators are providing this service, selling any existing houses to private entities will of course not only return capital to ratepayers but create new ratepayers.

Spending of anticipated 3 waters funding was also mentioned as a liability, I understand spending the kick-start funding provided by the previous government, but why was additional money spent in anticipation of getting a refund, knowing full well that a national election was imminent and the National led coalition were campaigning on eliminating the 3 waters project all together as one of their top priorities, that seems irresponsible.

I perhaps understand council contribution the metlink bus terminal giving that almost a third of kapiti residents commute in to Wellington for work and spending on infrastructure for a new subdivision, but fail to see the value for the majority of ratepayers in subsidising the cycle track over the bridge, funding privately run festivals and funding specific minority racial groups.

Our new government has a mandate to reduce spiraling inflation, one immediately noticeable implementation of this mandate is to reduce wasteful spending in government departments by firstly reducing staff numbers, so a little disappointing to see staff numbers at KCDC being "capped for 3 years" being touted as the only cost saving measure.

You mention building a resilient future for kapiti, consideration should be given for making it sustainable as well, not only is increasing rates by this amount NOT sustainable for most households, it is inflationary and against current government policy

Proposed rates rises for other districts as viewed in the media, will in the most part include councils that supply water and rubbish services as a matter of course, remembering this is obviously not the case in kapiti as these are not supplied when paying annual rates.

Speaking with a councilor regarding proposed rates increases, they stated.

"Even if we do no more than what we have done in the past 12 months, the likely rates increase would be 12%".

Lets remember how much the district has been affected by roadworks in the past 12 months, there has been huge spending no infrastructure in the past year, consider also that a lot of the disruption has been caused by one off projects such as the metlink bus terminal, water works for the new subdivision on kapiti road and road works affecting traffic through main road and bridge in Waikanae

So actually doing no more than you have in the past 12 months is actually a pretty sensible prospect and of course remembering that undoing the wrongs of the past few terms of councils does not have to be put right in the next 3 years, the problems are not new or unique.

Although still being unfair, a rates increase of the 12% mentioned would be more sustainable to most and still high enough to make the silent protest to central government that we are not able to do all we would like to do for the district as we are definitely working hard on using ratepayers funds for the essentials while seriously reviewing the nice to haves and working hard to actually try and keep the rates increases somewhat under control, who knows, this may even attract more potential ratepayers to consider moving here in the future, boosting ratepayer funds even more as well as doing our bit to curb inflation.

I think you'll find the quoted Shand report from 2007 would have assumed property rates would have included things like getting water from the tap and rubbish/recycling services which of course are not included in rates in the district, so the quoted percentage of household income will be somewhat higher than the 7.5% quoted in the consultation document.

3 waters project : Option 2 debt fund

Council Debt: Option 3 would have the least impact on rates while still achieving the desired outcome of reducing debt

Community housing : None of the listed options, the most sensible solution would be to on-sell the current portfolio for the reasons I have outlined above

Just my thoughts

Thank you for your consideration

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714435130

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 231

Response ID 5672103

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 07:31:13 pm

Personal information

First name Ian and Jean

Last name Gunn

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Yes you only give two options. There is a third option. one midway between the two options listed.

The future of three waters is still overmuch up in the air. Large rates rises across nz are likely to force this government to develop a contribution mechanism.

Creating a halfway house for the next three years allows the air to clear creating certainty

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

again after three years we will have clarity regarding the current recession.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Council needs to be at the table so any transfer needs to have council involvement.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Capital value is a very crude funding mechanism.

For example council currently collects a flood protection rate for the Waikanae and Otaki rivers using capital value. I have previously requested information from the Council about the split between flood prone land identified in flood plain management plans. This analysis showed that over 80% of the funds for flood protection are derived from non flood prone land. This is grossly inequitable. This imbalance will only increase as the town develops especially with the proposed medium high density building rules. Ratepayers with similar capital value properties in Paekakariki and beside the Waikanae river pay exactly the same rate. This is VERY VERY INEQUITABLE.

if council wishes to use capital value then it could assess that the identified flood prone area contributes say 50% of the required rate with the balance being generated by the non flood prone area. This could be introduced over say a three year period.

As climate change increases a variety of risks across the district a number of variable rates will need to be introduced

The plan highlights the need for transparency. Our suggested funding mechanism fulfils this objective. The current funding mechanism fails to achieve transparency.

therefore despite answering no change we strongly support a change

We note that a report prepared by the previous government on flooding and the ability of the community to fund flood protection identified the KCDC district along with Masterton District as amongst the poorest communities in the country regarding flood protection funding. This reinforces a need for a change.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Strongly support the change to funding achieved by the new bylaw.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

we support the work the Council is undertaking to understand the risks on the coast from climate change. More consultation will be required to convince a significant section of the community that the world is not coming to an end.

Greater explanation of the Pathways process and outcomes is needed.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 146

Response ID 5659321

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 09:43:38 am

Personal information

First name Robin

Last name Gunston

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is the only fair and prudent action for the Council to take now that NZ has been let down by the incoming Government's abandonment of 3 Waters.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Having to provide for a future unforeseen event is again a most prudent thing to do, given what happened last year in Auckland, Northland and Hawkes Bay.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council does not need expertise in this area- Community Housing is an essential part of wellbeing for many older people which the CHP structure is designed to deliver. I do have a reservation that Council give the proposed CHP more autonomy to create its own Deed of Trust, having extensive governance experience I have always found it hard to just take on board something someone else, with little or no skin in the game, has created. There could just be a legal framework supplied by Council but then completed by the Trustees..

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It is highly likely that climate action adaptation will grow to be the primary functions of Councils possibly within the term of this LTP, so it is totally logical that this rate be separated out.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions must be totally transparent and take into account the write down cost of new assets over say 50 years within the costings. There should not be any trade offs whereby the Council gets given some perceived additional benefit by a developer which turns out in years to come to be a yoke around the Council's neck.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I would like to see KCDC take a lead in more equitable pay across Council with there being a ratio set in Council remuneration policies between the lowest pay rate of an employee and the CEO's totally emolument. International equity research has shown a far more harmonious, productive workforce where this band is narrowed so that everyone feels part of the team. One benefit any KCDC employee gets is to work in a great place, with a friendly supportive community (in general), that is worth an extra pay of about 30% compared with someone having to work in Wellington or the Hutt!!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 14

Response ID 5613309

Date of contribution Apr 02 24 06:56:38 pm

Personal information

First name Andrew

Last name Haddleton

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 166

Response ID 5664014

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:17:51 am

Personal information

First name Ian

Last name Harrison

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The following are my comments on the Kapiti Council's proposals to increase rates by an average of 17 percent for the first year and then, alternatively by 6, or 7 or 9 percent per annum. The long-term objective is to reduce the debt level relative to the Council's operating income, though a \$144 million debt reduction over the next 10 years.

I am broadly comfortable with a policy of maintaining the debt/income ratio at the current level. The issue is the need to substantially reduce that ratio by an accelerated debt reduction programme.

The Council has not presented this as an option. It should have. Instead it has just presented three variants of the debt reduction proposal as the alternatives to the status quo.

Council's Arguments for reducing debt

The Council has advanced the following arguments.

Climate change

We need to invest in our infrastructure so it can better cope with more frequent and extreme weather

events, changing weather patterns and rising sea levels. We also need to be ready both operationally and financially to whatever comes our way.

The Council is currently engaged on a climate change adaptation review project. The Council needs to hold back on debt reduction rating decisions until the outcomes of that project of what expenditures are required and when.

Natural disasters

We also need to reduce debt levels so we can maintain maximum borrowing capacity when and if a natural disaster leaves us with debilitating damage to our infrastructure and community well-being.

The Council has provided no information on the nature and possible costs of potential natural disasters. Nor did it present information on financial buffers other than the Council's borrowing capacity. The Council says (Annual report) that it has insurance of \$600 million. It also has implicit support from the government, which has met part of the costs to local of natural disasters in the past.

Intergenerational equity

If we don't take action to reduce our debt now our children and grandchildren will inherit this ever increasing interest expense. Eventually someone will repay the debt and the longer we leave it the harder it will be.

We achieve this when rate payers pay their share and only their fair share of the costs of the assets they consume today. We don't believe we are getting this right. Right now, we don't fully rates fund depreciation.

The key issue here is that we never reduce our debt. Therefore we are pushing increasing debt and higher interest changes on future generations.

The Council's thinking on 'intergenerational equity is muddled and wrong. This can be illustrated by a simple example. Let's assume that we have three rate paying cohorts.

The first decides to borrow \$100 million to fund a new facility that generates benefits of \$15 million a year. After paying interest of \$5 million and depreciation and running costs of \$5 million a year this cohort is better off by \$5 million a year and by \$50 million over 10 years. In the first scenario the second and third cohorts roll the debt over and are also better off by \$50 million over ten years. This is the equitable intergenerational position. The cohorts are all in the same net benefit position.

In the second scenario the Council decides to require the second cohort to pay the debt off over 10 years. The cohorts' net benefit positions are:

	Cohort 2	Cohort 3
Asset benefit	\$150m	\$150m
Interest costs	-\$25 m	-
Depreciation	-\$50 m	- \$ 50m
Debt repayment	-\$100m	-
Net benefit	-\$25 m	\$ \$100 m

The debt repayment scenario does not meet a reasonable intergenerational equity test.

There is no imperative to repay debt. It suffices to maintain the level debt so there is no increased impact on future generations.

Respond to new opportunities

Affordably respond to growth and/or enrichment opportunities across the district for our community.

The present generation should not be required to enable a future Council to engage in a vague set of future 'opportunities'. If a future Council has such ambitions then they can ask future rate payers for their consent.

Improve credit rating

Help to upgrade our credit rating to AA (stable to positive outlook). This strengthens our credit worthiness but doesn't lower our future borrowing costs.

There is no guarantee that the credit rating will be improved, and the Council admits this will not lower future borrowing costs. There is no benefit here in terms of lower funding costs.

Affordability

In developing our financial strategy we considered affordability for our community when considering affordability for our community when setting our three goals. In 2007, the Shand Report established that rates should not exceed more than 5 % of household income.

We have used 7% of household income as our affordability proxy on the basis that 5 % was established 17 years ago.

The fact that the Shand limit was set 17 years ago is not a reason that it should be ignored. The limit was set in real terms. A 5 % burden now is equivalent to a 5 % burden in 2007. The limit is as valid now as it was when it was set.

The current rates burden level of 4.7 per cent of average income will increase to 7.5%, which exceeds their new 'self-imposed' limit of 7 percent. Apparently the new self-imposed limit did not last for more than about 5 minutes.

The reality is that there is no evidence that the Council has given serious consideration to rates affordability issues. Many Kapiti rate payers are asset rich but income poor. The Council's proposals will result in a rates burden for many well in excess of 5 percent. Some will be forced to resort to reverse mortgages bearing a 10 percent interest rate to fund their rates bill. This is well in excess of the Council's borrowing cost.

Conclusion

The Council has not made a case for a substantially reducing debt. Discussion on the matter should be deferred at least until the financial implications of future climate change adaptation costs are understood.

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 191

Response ID 5666416

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 10:55:39 am

Personal information

First name Sue

Last name Harris

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Firstly, I wish to commend you and the other Councillors in your sincere efforts to efficiency, equity and social justice to ratepayers, it is very clear that you mean well and that you wish to do right by the ratepayers. We support you in being the best you can, and in that way we all benefit as ratepayers and residents of the Kapiti Coast.

Affordability

I think that you all must consider the Shand Report and keep the KCDC within no more than 7% of household income. 26% of the population in Kapiti is over 65, so presumably on Super Annuation. Approx \$27,000 per year for a single living alone. 7 % of this is \$1890 approx. 17% is \$4590.00 approx. Couples receive \$41,557, 7% is \$2905.00 approx. 17% is \$7064. This will place many over 65 yrs of age in distressing hardship.

KCDC should be living within its budgetary means.

The \$4.7 M shortfall Three waters should be funded by cutbacks in the next financial year. If KCDC spent this on other than water projects there needs to be questions asked at a high level. (I understand some of this is depreciation and I would ask councillors to make sure that this depreciation has been applied legitimately.)

My vote is for neither option given. Do some cutting back for this debt.

COUNCIL DEBT

For one year I implore KCDC to stop all vanity projects, and to stick to CORE activities only. I think that Grants could be cut by \$10,000 each Community Board. I am aware to date Paraparaumu has \$19,000 in reserve AND Raumati has \$14,000 approx. left for the present financial year. Five community boards x \$10,000 is \$50,000 saved. Event funding should be stopped. Events should be user pay for one year.

What other activities does council fund. Short falls for Womens centre and KYC? These places should be self-funding or at least central government funding as should all health projects.

CAP spending of \$4M seems to me to have been a waste of time. CRU managed to get a University report done for \$40,000. Is KCDC wasting ratepayer's money? I would cancel any further spending by CAP. Surely KCDC has someone employed within the council who should have done this work for their Salary.

No more security staff. Two seem to be extreme. Saw two at last Paraparaumu Community Board meeting.

If there is a disturbance call the Police like the rest of us have to do.

KCDC is not in the business of preventing or mitigating a so called Climate Emergency. No single weather event is "climate".

The Background says "Kapiti is already seeing the effects of climate change, such as FREQUENT and more EXTREME weather events. "

I am calling this false and scare mongering information. I've lived here for 15 years and cannot recall any such events. I can recall some flooding due to blocked drains which KCDC is in the process of upgrading. A 5 month job along my area which has not experienced any flooding.

I agree council needs to reduce the debt but only with an affordable rate increase for all. Do not borrow any more money! Isn't this what you would do if a household had too much debt? It would look at severe ways of cutting back.

What is KCDC using as collateral when it takes out debt? Is it borrowing against its assets? Asserts which is NOT our private housing that we the ratepayer have brought and paid for themselves.

Proposal 3: Council Housing. I have a few questions before I can choose an option.

Council owns and manages 118 homes. Where did these come from? Where they gifted? From a bequest? Do any have caveats on them?

CHP: Are these NZ owned and operated? What are the rules for them? Who can set up a CHP? There are a lot of regulations to be followed. Nobody would be doing this unpaid!

How much would it save by having a CHP run this housing?

Would CHP PAY council for these houses? How would the price be decided? Would it be "mates rates" If by tender who would decide who gets the tender?

If council operated (set up) a CHP who would monitor it? Council can only operate a CHP at arm's length from the local authority. The subsidiary must be genuinely operating independently i.e. not part of the parent body's corporate structure. This should be evident from its constitution, membership of its governing body and its governance and financial management. As Stated in LTP "Council will retain some influence through official appointments "may not be altogether true.

If it's already unaffordable who would want to take it over. If tenants can get accommodation benefit rebate then who is making a profit? If tenants can get government funding isn't it only our TAX money anyway?

Members of new council organised CHP the "official appointments" how would this be managed? This is still a cost?? Would they be paid to be on the CHP? Who would pay them? Rate funded still?

The level of service would improve with the CHP option? How and why? What's the incentive for this to happen? I have my own rental properties and I don't think property managers if that's what a CHP covers really are in it for the tenants benefit. They give minimal service.

CORE Business for council is Water and Roding.

It is not: providing access to affordable energy

Or providing business services or employment to the wider community IE Mayoral Task Force for Jobs.

Or providing educational services

Or providing social services to make residents feel good living in their community.

OTHER THINGS FOR FEEDBACK

New climate Action Rate. : Who has declared a climate emergency?

If council thinks it can have zero carbon and zero waste it needs to be considering if this is indeed feasible or EVER likely. Climate change depends from what I have read on which scientist is saying what. It's all unable to be predicted accurately. .

It's a NO from me.

Rates remission Policy: will definitely still be needed.
Revenue and Finance Policy: Should always be funded through rates, fees and charges and ALWAYS from development contributions with NO developer not having to pay a contribution.
Development Contributions Policies: No reduction in charges should be given. Specific circumstances? What are these? Mates rates???

Significant and engagement policies.
These have fallen short in my opinion.
Hardly a noticeboard around for notices nor does everyone get the one newspaper nor is everyone on social media. A letterbox drop seems the only way of getting to the population.
KCDC: LTP Nobody from council makes a regular Saturday Market appearance. Paraparaumu and Waikanae both have markets as does Otaki on a Sunday. EVERY WEEK.
Expecting people to read websites and sign up for newsletters with today's technology of bombardment of pop up advertising, emails, newsletters etc., it's a wonder the population takes any notice of what's going on but maybe that's the plan! I believe the KCDC communications team has increased to what significant betterment? Maybe a few cuts to this team could save some \$\$\$

Fees and Charges: Keep them to inflation.
Proposed Alcohol Licensing Fees Bylaw: Inflation rises only. Not Rate payer funded.
Enhancing Democracy: I've no idea on how to better engage with the population save for being at local markets every week. People who want to get involved get involved. !! Younger families are now both parents work, they are contending with kids, sports, and just keeping their heads above water.

Upload any related files

 [https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713833609](https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713833609)

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 28

Response ID 5618985

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 07:42:38 am

Personal information

First name Brian

Last name Hasell

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Operating costs must be covered by existing users. Debt should be used to cover capital improvements so that future users can pay a fair share.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I agree that Council debt levels are high and need to be reduced. The proposal is a well balanced response.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council staff do not have the range of skills necessary to run these assets, but need to keep a degree of oversight so the Districts needs are effectively met in the future. A new CHP is best.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 103

Response ID 5651619

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:37:33 am

Personal information

First name Peter

Last name Hegedus

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I just received a notification about consultation, and drop-in session about the long term plan. Scheduling the session between 1:30-3pm on a workday is simply rude. This is a nasty way to conduct business by shoving people who work, especially considering that the most impacted people of a long term plan are the same group.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713130600

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 259

Response ID 5674626

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 12:20:25 pm

Personal information

First name Bryce

Last name Henry

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 172

Response ID 5664238

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 11:01:01 am

Personal information

First name Linda

Last name Hill

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We should bite the bullet and do this. This is what we pay rates for. I think my super can take the hit since I no longer have a mortgage, but for others on low or fixed income, rates relief will be important. It should be rates funded rather than debt funded because I agree we'll need to be able to fund the climate disasters and managed retreat that will hit the coast in the future. w

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It's always better to have less debt than more, whatever the interest rate. I strongly agree that in the future we will need the capacity to borrow to fund climate impact repairs and managed retreat etc. The future

has never been more uncertain.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Option 1 and Option 3 - I don't have enough info to decide (yes I looked up CHPs). A new CHP will have no experience track record, KCDC appointments doesn't seem enough. What happens if it manages badly, falls over, or sells the units to some other outfit? 2 depends which CHP you choose, and no control, so not 2.

Ideally I'd have KCDC keep existing older persons' housing and support a new CHP to expand housing, closely controlled by KCDC legal agreements, lease of council land, monitoring etc. Why give away our assets? Isn't it collateral? Couldn't you lease existing housing/land to CHP rather than 'transfer'?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We need to put more effort into and spend money on both emissions reduction and climate change mitigation. A specific rate might help make the issue more real and more transparent for some people. I support LCK's point that a fresh climate rate should fund fresh actions, not just re-labeling various current costs as 'climate action'.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Licensing to sell alcohol, together with monitoring and enforcement of the Sale of Liquor Act, should be fully funded by licensees themselves as a cost of business. I support the proposed fee change as far as it goes, but I disagree that ratepayers paying 10% of costs to regulate private businesses is 'only fair'. It is not. KCDC's role in harm minimisation and community consultation exists because central govt has devolved regulation of the sale of a harmful product down to local govt level. All costs of effective regulation should be borne by those granted the privilege of being allowed to sell alcohol. It's a profitable privilege, not a right.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 127

Response ID 5654864

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 07:13:54 pm

Personal information

First name Peta

Last name Hill

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I wish to support funding for Te Ara Korowai. This organization provides a valuable creative outlet for vulnerable members of the community who could find it difficult to access other opportunities. I have been fortunate to watch a family member blossom and develop confidence directly attributable to her involvement with Te Ara Korowai. The instruction, encouragement to try new skills and the pride in achievement is wonderful. It is not a day care or baskets and bunnies activity but purposeful activity in a social community and in this day where mental health services are diminishing please continue to fund this programme

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 276

Response ID 5675347

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 11:22:45 am

Personal information

First name Ray

Last name Hinkley

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Option 3 - fund by user pays, eg, increase the per cubic meter rate

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Not sure why we need to plan for disasters, should be covered by central government.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Not a council core service, leave it to central government to deliver.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

All climate action programmes should be reviewed and only those that pay for themselves should be continued. Again is this a core council service? And what will we realistically achieve? We are in debt, likely through careless management, focus on only core activities.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

All developer contributions should cover the costs, including future costs. Councils role is to ensure public money is spent correctly, not to help line developers pockets by subsidising their developments. Keep costs to rate payers down by making developers pay the true cost of adding to our infrastructure.

When you engage with us, listen to what the majority say, eg Māori ward (while i am for that, that's not what the majority of rate payers said)

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Again ensure alcohol licensing pays for not only the costs of licensing, but towards the social costs as well. Look at ways to increase revenue through means other than increasing our rates.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Would have been good to see a discussion on what are councils core roles, the ten or so priorities of this council seem to be more about the social aspects of the district rather than delivering core services. Would be interested to see what programmes could be cut in an effort to reduce rate increases, eg. Economic development, flying staff to promote Kapiti at expo's, at what cost and what return to the ratepayer?

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 242

Response ID 5672737

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 10:10:21 am

Personal information

First name Kim

Last name Hobson

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please see attached submission

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714090214

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 177

Response ID 5664682

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 01:49:57 pm

Personal information

First name Steve

Last name Hollett

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I believe that in the absence of inarguable criteria for "climate action" the shuffling of CAPEX and OPEX would be subject to abuse, deliberate or otherwise.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 144

Response ID 5659118

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 06:37:46 am

Personal information

First name Sheralea

Last name Hornblow

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The Long Term plan consultation document was comprehensive thank you.

My feedback - I support repaying debt but feel that 17% is too high for the current economic climate (also especially with the now 3,000 public servants roles being disestablished). Also, being a single parent/single income household this increase will be significant for me, let alone superannuitants).

Is it possible to look at repaying half of the three waters debt across 2 years instead of a large hit in the first year? Also unlike other communities within Wellington, Kapiti has water rates aswell, adding to the pressures on households.

Absolutely not supporting the Climate Action Rate. I trust Council will dedicate the fund appropriately.

Upload any related files

726
25

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713472625

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 295

Response ID 5675824

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:33:22 pm

Personal information

First name David

Last name Houston

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

most important at the present time to keep rate increases to a bare minimum, especially as we have such a large proportion of people who are on fixed incomes

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 155

Response ID 5663066

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 09:45:48 am

Personal information

First name Shayne

Last name Hunter

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

The issue with this form is the questions do not cover all options and further, management and councilors who are voted in or appointed to lead are trying to make this something ratepayers need to solve. I am very concerned that council's only options are to collect more in rates or are negative framed in an attempt to get us to pick the council's preferred option. This is not the only option. Cutting your cloth is one. Ensuring quality and value of spend is another. The council needs to look at ways of reducing expenditure that is simply not required, challenge the costs they are paying to external service providers and review the costs structure for KCDC. Savings should be diverted to the core services council should provide and debt reduction. Government and private sector organisations, as well as people living in the community, are having to make the tough calls. Why does KCDC not feel they can't. And what about economic development. We are not attracting the right businesses and are too reliance on a retirement economy. And can we sort the arduous processes one needs to go through to create infrastructure such as commercial and residential. Council needs to try much harder to reduce wasteful spend and drive a stronger local economy, otherwise people can't afford to live here and will move out of the district and we'll see more poverty. People in other cities I speak with are shocked at how much we pay in rates. Ratepayers cannot accept continual rates increases at the levels proposed.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

How can KCDC promote food and beverage as a economic development priority and at the same time lose

Tuatara...and don't tell us they were already planning on going to Brewtown..because it's not true. We are asked by the same people to support a LTP and massive ongoing rates increases...on the promise of a better future. Well sorry, it seems the fruits of past LTPs is more debt, more cost, but no real improvement to our sustainability. Why are we left with no real choice, just increased rates.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 156

Response ID 5663359

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 02:30:10 pm

Personal information

First name Wynn

Last name Ingram

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I have no issue with council managing its debt down. However, I fail to see why this requires such a massive increase in rates in 24/25 when two consecutive years of 12% would achieve the same end. I also fail to see why this debt reduction strategy is being adopted at this point in time, in advance of the government's announcement of it 3 waters alternative. Surely that policy will have a material bearing on management and financing of 3 waters infrastructure.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Even at 6% this is far too aggressive. It will see rates grow by 63% over 5 years in 2024 \$. This will

translate into something more like 100% in dollars of the day! This is unaffordable for many ratepayers. The 7% rates/income ratio adopted by council is totally inappropriate for a community with a high proportion of fixed income ratepayers, who can only dream of seeing annual increases of 3% in their income! The debt that the council is now saddled with years arose out of years of management and governance incompetence on the council's part. Fix it by all means, but not in 10 years. I recommend also that council look for more other more enduring means of reducing and controlling its debt and cost structures, rather than routinely all on ratepayers to bail it out. For example would an overture to Horowhenua DC (arguably more effectively run based on its indebtedness) to amalgamate operations and rationalise on staff, hence overheads be out of the question?

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This sensible provided that it is backed by sensible policies to ensure that the ring fenced funds are appropriately spent. For example it beggars belief that the council still consents residential building on beach front properties in Waikanae - when sea level rises in excess of 1m are a very real prospect in the foreseeable. Spending climate action rate funds on adaptation of the residences constructed as a result of this short sighted policy would be totally inappropriate.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I have already made a submission on alcohol licensing fees.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This plan is very much business as usual with the debt reduction overlay thrown in. I feel we have a right to expect something which will, over time, result in a step change improvement in KCDC's performance and effectiveness.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 90

Response ID 5635961

Date of contribution Apr 13 24 04:10:49 pm

Personal information

First name Channa

Last name Jayasinha

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 79

Response ID 5632779

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 07:38:02 am

Personal information

First name Mike

Last name Johnson

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Thank you for this opportunity of making a submission. Currently I am overseas and do not return until after the book has closed so this will be in precis terms
You claim that your role in Tourism is to encourage Wellingtonians to come and visit with their kids . That has to be the weakest goal I have ever heard of in my over 50 years in Tourism development.
You need to make Kapiti a more widely known destination develop knowledge with the public and the tourism industry nationwide and worldwide. You need to promote to ITOC (Inbound Tour Operating Council). I know one such operator based in Amsterdam born in NZ who sends a lot of people here and I have spoken to many who say Kapiti has been one of their high points of their visit to NZ.
Currently you are underselling Kapiti which other smaller areas are developing a better known national and international market.
Silence is only going to make correction costlier. I have offered to assist from my professional background with no response.
I have been a member of SKAL the International Tourism Forum for over 40 Years. I have been a member of the Rotorua Tourism Board and VP of their Chamber of Commerce and a Trustee of Rotorua Museum before retiring to Kapiti. I am now a member of the Kapiti Chamber of Commerce now as well.
I am currently overseas until mid April but would welcome a meet after my return
Look forward to hearing from you
Many thanks
Mike Johnson LNZITT

Upload any related files

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712871406

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 100

Response ID 5651597

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:19:52 am

Personal information

First name Mike

Last name Johnson

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Thank you for this opportunity of making a submission. Currently I am overseas and do not return until after the book has closed so this will be in precis terms
You claim that your role in Tourism is to encourage Wellingtonians to come and visit with their kids . That has to be the weakest goal I have ever heard of in my over 50 years in Tourism development.
You need to make Kapiti a more widely known destination develop knowledge with the public and the tourism industry nationwide and worldwide. You need to promote to ITOC (Inbound Tour Operating Council). I know one such operator based in Amsterdam born in NZ who sends a lot of people here and I have spoken to many who say Kapiti has been one of their high points of their visit to NZ.
Currently you are underselling Kapiti which other smaller areas are developing a better known national and international market.
Silence is only going to make correction costlier. I have offered to assist from my professional background with no response.
I have been a member of SKAL the International Tourism Forum for over 40 Years. I have been a member of the Rotorua Tourism Board and VP of their Chamber of Commerce and a Trustee of Rotorua Museum before retiring to Kapiti. I am now a member of the Kapiti Chamber of Commerce now as well.
I am currently overseas until mid April but would welcome a meet after my return
Look forward to hearing from you

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713129495

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 98

Response ID 5651580

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 06:56:27 am

Personal information

First name Miraz

Last name Jordan

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I know the Long-term Plan isn't consulting on this, but I'd like to get it on the radar for Kāpiti Coast District Council.

Please consider banning all vehicles from the north end of the district, on the border with Horowhenua District Council (at Waikawa Beach).

We have a problem at Waikawa Beach with vehicles arriving from beyond Waikawa Beach and often creating havoc. It includes two-wheeled motorbikes, which I know are not actually allowed on Kāpiti beaches.

It would be useful to create a gap between Waikawa Beach and points south.

It's approximately 4 Km from the legal entry point near 8 Marine Parade to the (unmarked) border with Horowhenua, or 3.5 Km to the Waiorongomai Stream (dry in summer).

If vehicles were only allowed to drive a maximum of 3 Km north from the entry point near 8 Marine Parade that might help reduce the amount of traffic coming north.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so....pdf_1713128109

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 283

Response ID 5675596

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 03:07:24 pm

Personal information

First name Graeme

Last name Joyes

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

While this is still a significant increase for those on fixed and/or low incomes, this seems the best option. But it will require life style changes.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

A new, Kapiti Housing Trust with KCDC being part of the trust is my preference. The Charity rules must include a prohibition to sell to private/commercial enterprises. If the Trust has to wind up, all property reverts to KCDC ownership.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

No comment

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

No comment

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Finally, LTP that makes sense and is a readable document. Over the past years I've given up in frustration as the document is usually full of techno political babble. This is an excellent document. The way ahead is difficult, especially as we move into recession under the Nat Coalition policies. However, this looks like a reasonable effort to meet those challenges.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 139

Response ID 5657394

Date of contribution Apr 18 24 09:08:11 am

Personal information

First name Terry

Last name Kennaway

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 219

Response ID 5670438

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 07:23:26 pm

Personal information

First name

Kim

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in

Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 261

Response ID 5674713

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 02:11:53 pm

Personal information

First name Heather

Last name Knewstubb

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

If rates become too much, older people on fixed incomes will not be able to afford them. You can choose to raise the rates, but the public can't raise their income once they stop working .

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As a member of the Kapiti Women in Business group, which sits under the Kapiti Chamber of Commerce, I would like to strongly endorse the submission put forward by the Chamber.

Chamber has been the glue to ensure that this group has had the capacity and support to help women starting a business in Kapiti. Most of them are solopreneurs, and many have never run a business before so the Women in Business group, supported by Chamber is able to offer them friendship, help and advice when they need it. Chamber provides WIB with the backing to be able to run great learning and development opportunities, including the much vaunted International Women's Day in March each year. The wider umbrella of Chamber means that any woman who is having issues from arranging consents to finding more customers will always have someone experienced to talk to.

It is essential that Chamber has support from Council so that it can carry on it's great work within the Kapiti community. Far too often there is replication of ideas and projects. Chamber needs acknowledgement of the experience and community roots that it brings to the table.

Chamber member, small business

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 130

Response ID 5655247

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 06:45:51 am

Personal information

First name Beccy

Last name Lane

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Thank you for providing details regarding Proposal 1 and the challenges we face with the recent reversal of legislation concerning water services.

While I understand the need to address the \$4.7 million shortfall for water services in 2024/25, I would like to bring to your attention my unique situation. I maintain my own water tanks, which provide me with the water I need, thereby reducing the strain on the municipal water services. Given this, I don't believe I should be subject to the proposed 5 percent increase in rates to cover the shortfall.

Instead, I propose that those of us who maintain our own water infrastructure be exempt from this increase.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713300298

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 102

Response ID 5651613

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:33:53 am

Personal information

First name Sian

Last name Lean

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

To sell housing assets to another CHIPS provider, and NOT set up a council CHP - I don't believe the cost of establishing one has been adequately investigated or communicated AT ALL and likely the costs will totally blow out to do this. So just sell the assets to another CHP.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Here's my feedback for the LTP:

1. option 2 to increase rates
2. option 2 to sell housing assets to another CHIPS provider, and NOT set up a council CHP - I don't believe the cost of establishing one has been adequately investigated or communicated AT ALL and likely the

costs will totally blow out to do this. So just sell the assets to another CHP.

3. climate rates - total BS. Don't increase rates at all for climate planning, it's a load of unscientific crap.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713130405

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 41

Response ID 5623119

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 04:24:20 am

Personal information

First name Loretta

Last name Lewis

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

When my family moved here seventeen years ago my daughter came home scared. She was told that her school would be under water in the next 50 years. More than 30% of that time has passed and the sea level has receded if anything.

In the 70s we were being warned of an ice age as a result of man made pollution.

People are waking up.

Stop wasting money on climate change. Do not increase rates they are already excessive.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 302

Response ID 5675886

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:20:17 pm

Personal information

First name Michelle

Last name Lewis

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The current economic climate does not support high rates increases. In 3 years time a further review could take place to ask the same question. Households currently DO NOT have capacity to take on 5% increase in rates.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I do not want any of these options but there is no tick box for that. Why is that ? My preference would be no rates increase to pay off debt. Council should not be spending money it does not have operationally. It is poor management to debt fund to the level that KCDC has done to date.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I suggest increase the rent for older persons so that the gap reduces overtime. The situation is no different to that which many households find themselves in. Therefore passing the issue to a separate entity does not address the societal issue. The issue that MUST be addressed is making costs of repair affordable within budget. If revenue needs to increase to meet costs then it must increase. That's just good business.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

You have not consulted, to the best of my knowledge on the ratepayers desire for this initiative. Stick to core infrastructure services.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I do not support the new bylaw. When bylaws have been asked to be addressed as the community is not adhering to them Senior Managers have over the last triennium said it's "too hard " to enforce. This means that for bylaws they are costly and wasteful use of council staff time and ratepayers resources. There should be a reduction in bylaws

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

It is impossible to comment as there is no comparative data. Therefore I do not support these changes as I am not able to assess what they are and if they are reasonable. The way the information is presented to the public is not helpful for meaningful consultation. It needs to be bottom up, not top down consultation. In terms of enhancing democracy, KCD C needs to use feedback from social media in all forms to improve how it responds to the community. It currently is reliant on process rather than a pragmatic, sense based approach.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This is the worst consultation document I have ever seen in my 17 years on the coast. It does not provide sufficient detail for meaningful consultation on the matters of importance to the local community. No where is there the opportunity to talk about parks and reserves, walking tracks, beach access costs, road costs and road safety especially on Te Moana Road, that needs urgent attention to reduce speeds. The inclusion of so many other policies with no reference / baseline to compare with is poor practice. This feels like a legislated tick box exercise and not a meaningful discussion with the community you represent. I am left more disillusioned with this council than I was before reading this consultation material. I'm left speechless at the poor quality of information provided to the public.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 25

Response ID 5618537

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 08:30:45 pm

Personal information

First name Linda

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)
Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)
Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)
Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Rates are unfortable as they are, you need to be looking at going back to basis and focusing on infrastructure, water and up keep of current council facilities.

You say you have looked hard at where you can save money but there has been no discussion about

stopping no neccassary work and events. Let's put a pause of anything that is not needed, while we get debt under control and look towards reducing rates - rate payers need it.

So no, waikane library (we have a perfectly good temporary one that will last for the next five years, no unneeded playground upgrades - only repairs and end of live replacements, no events (community can do this, support them to do more, Stop funding the arts, including the art program, Reduce your fleet of cars - most sit outside council daily, look hard at business suppoet - should rate payers fund this?, review your grant program - you keep giving to the same businesses year after year - I'm sure many are dble dipping.

It's harsh, but council needs to reflect on their purpose and focus on getting that right. Do that well, and win back the community support as you don't have it.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 75

Response ID 5631736

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 04:12:57 pm

Personal information

First name Catherine

Last name macdonald

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please consider funding Te Ara Korowai in Raumati. My whanau and I have found the creative arts and music programmes offered there really helpful for us personally and they provide a service that no other provider in Kapiti does. The service need to remain affordable for the community to contribute to mental health and wellbeing in Kapiti.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 91

Response ID 5650152

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 09:41:11 am

Personal information

First name Graeme

Last name MacFarlane

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is now obvious that Climate change has been influenced by motivated minor groups and the cost to upgrade structures has become ridiculous particularly as the so called experts thrive on the building assessment when in fact they have no idea of what will occur. Mother nature is the major influence in climate and she will do what she likes whether we waste money on trying to predict her. This is not to say we should not take reasonable action to combat obvious natural troubles BUT we need to be realistic and eliminate the scaremongers.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Council and in particular the Mayor must obey the peoples choices where they are obviously dominant. Refer the Maori Ward survey which was a clear winner for "NO" yet the mayor was able to manipulate the figures to achieve her wishes. She did not act democratically and should have been taken to task by all councilors for her actions.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We seem to have created an excess number of management roles in extra unneeded roles. The cost is too high for these pyramid building positions and they need to be eliminated. Too many backroom staff which create inefficient communications and thus more cost.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 212

Response ID 5669157

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 12:41:54 pm

Personal information

First name Sarah

Last name Malone

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Blue Bluff.

we must reopen the road / entry / access into the tararuas from otaki gorge entry.

preferably for vehicles so they can drive in to the previous carpark and camping ground. and tracks and picnics etc. and so emergency services can also drive in.

please put money aside for blue bluff. it is a significant park, camping area, access to tararuas and provides many significant benefits. somehow get it reopened the best possible option.

Upload any related files

26
86

https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713926486

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 170

Response ID 5664044

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:31:10 am

Personal information

First name Sarah

Last name Malone

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Equestrian and horses

I support Kapiti Equestrian Advocacy group (KEAG) submission.

Reikiorangi CWB link: tracks from Waikanae to Devil's Elbow and into Reikorangi. Can then link North to Te Horo and South as in CWB masterplan (GWRC/KCDC).

- Perkins Farm Wainuiwhenua engage with horse riding community about connections and opportunities. Potential horse camping and public horse grazing opportunity (GWRC/KCDC)
- Otaraua Park and Q E Park development and planning to include horse riders, potential horse camping and increase public horse grazing to grow horse riding community especially children (GWRC/KCDC)
- Transmission Gully tracks for horses to be included and engagement with horse riding community across GWRC and KCDC especially Flighty's road area.
- GWRC and KCDC horse styles, hitching rails and or horse pens at CWB destinations and public toilets and on CWB tracks.
- Horse riders to be included in the Regional and local road transport plan and road safety messaging and advertising via website and radio to include messages to keep horse's and riders safe. (safety)
- Ongoing track maintenance of grassed path edges on CWB tracks ie cutting back foliage and overgrowth so horse can use the soft edge. (soft edge provision and increases)
- Rural horse signs revamp and upgrade (from LTP 2020 where there was some budget for this initiative but no action)
- Promotion and support of Bridleways within and outside of the district.
- Promote and encourage the establishment and/or extension of equestrian related business.

New requests LTP 2024 submission

- Reikorangi reserve horse camping as part of a horse tourism strategy across the district. Economic Development both GWRC and KCDC to focus on this untapped and unique tourism opportunity.
 - Horses to be part of disaster response and recovery plan GWRC and KCDC. Animals to be included in all disaster response planning.
- I have been working on this and submit to have it included in disaster planning and preparation. ie community hubs .
- District and regional float parking plan
 - Update of beach signage to reflect new times in beach bylaw
 - Access opened up at end of Waitohu Valley road to the hills as currently there is no access to our back country, this access to be adequate to enable recreation on our public land for all CWB users (GWRC/KCDC/DOC)
 - Finish plans for Beach access
 - Support for CWB masterplan and trails trust (KCDC/GWRC/DOC)
 - Mangatukutuku road and Nikau valley trails to link to other trails
 - Good directional signage on CWB network (Destination planning) Eg: signs to horse crossings on Waikanae River.
 - Explore opportunities for recreational horse grazing on public land to ensure future of riding in the district (KCDC/GWRC/DOC)
 - Maintain adequate open space with a view to accommodate equestrian sport and grazing. reinstate horse grazing at QE park in paek. a well managed program.

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 364

Response ID 5678107

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:06:11 am

Personal information

First name Isabelle

Last name Maloret

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I would only support Option 1 if the spending was for operational use and the increase is reversed in the following year. I would also only support if the total rate increase is reduced by other means and would not result in a 17% rate increase. Rates affordability is a major factor for residents and I believe Council need to do more to take this into account.

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

although I support Option 2 to make no change to how we allocate funding I do not support the premise of a "Climate Emergency" which underpins much of the Councils climate change activities. See note at the end of this submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing Democracy

I do not believe Council has been acting in a democratic way in regards to the Maori Wards and the Non-proliferation fossil fuels treaty.

I have attended Community Board meetings around the district over the past 8 months or so and have found them to be very regimented with all but one providing any sense of true community engagement. I have also found members of some of the Board's to be rude and discriminatory towards those who share a different view to them which seems to be an acceptable practice from some senior Council members and staff.

I believe the council has become very disjointed from their community and appear to be afraid of any meaningful discussion/debate. Everything is controlled by Council – this is very evident with the Takutai Kapiti/CAP process over the past year. One of the main mandates for the Panel was community engagement and this has been sorely lacking. Even members of the Panel have expressed concern and frustration over this.

☒ Councils Influence and Input into Coastal Adaptation

Council has already spent in the region of \$4-\$5 million on the Takutai Kapiti project. The outcome of this will be “recommendations” from the Coastal Adaptation Panel on preferred pathways, optional thresholds for adaptation planning and recommendations on the District Plan Change. This was touted as a “community led” initiative but the majority of the ratepayers in Kapiti had little to no understanding of it until recently.

The Council, in the 12th hour, has sent letters to all ratepayers explaining the project, the panel's role and given some opportunity for the community to provide their feedback and preferences. The letter gives people the choice of doing an online survey and/or attending a drop in session. These letters were sent out very late and most people would have missed the opportunity to attend a drop in session, even if they were able to attend there were very limited time options. The letter also refers to the district plan change and has given a link to the Takutai Kapiti documents page – but when going there it is unclear as to which document they refer to. The whole Takutai Kapiti/CAP process has been anything but engaging with the community. There has been very little opportunity to meet and discuss and ask questions outside of a very controlled and contrived environment. A big part of CAP's mandate was community engagement but it appears they did not have a budget for this. Surely this is incongruent with their stated mandate – how can this be?

As a ratepayer I am appalled at this. It has not only been totally undemocratic but a very large amount of money has been spent on a process that is apparently “only the start” and could be another 2-3 years before it is complete. There has been no indication as to how much more this is going to cost the ratepayer.

I am not against planning for maintaining our coastline/ waterways and planning for the future if it is done using a more realistic model.

☒ Climate “Emergency”

This seems to underpin most of the risk, adaptation and fearmongering which in turn is the basis for focus and expenditure on “predictions” and “modelling”. I do not think the community has had proper consultation.

Council's climate emergency stance also comes with a high \$ cost and is hurting us as a community. We should be focussing on real things and not planning for something that may or may not happen.

We are told time and time again that the science is settled around the climate emergency. This is absolute nonsense, and no independent scientist should ever agree that it is settled. Even the CAP scientist stated that “we don't know what will happen in the future”.

I also have concerns that a climate activist is a big driving force within the council and there seems to be a lack of willingness to look at alternative information/data/science. I would like to see the Council take a more balanced approach to both the Coastal Adaption and Climate Emergency strategies which affects our social and economic future, including the Long Term Plan.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response to proposal 2: I DO NOT SUPPORT any of these options.

Comment: I DO NOT support the excessively high rates increases in order to reduce debt. Debt reduction can be achieved in other areas without putting the full burden on ratepayers.

With regards to reducing debt to respond to natural disasters – it should not be the responsibility of

KCDC to respond to a natural disaster - we have the EQC and Insurance Companies and personal responsibility. Placing people in financial hardship now by increasing rates for something in the future that may or may not happen is irresponsible

Response to proposal 3: I do not think there has been enough information provided around these options therefore I cannot make a selection for any of the proposed options.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714435540

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 114

Response ID 5651797

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 09:50:46 am

Personal information

First name Bonner

Last name Mark

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us."

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713138621

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 205

Response ID 5667960

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 08:37:51 pm

Personal information

First name Ken

Last name Markham

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Rates are becoming appallingly expensive, especially for retired folk on a fixed income. These increases also make renting a house more unaffordable since they simply get passed on by landlords. The \$4.7 million needs to be funded by cutting the budget elsewhere, eg council staffing and running expenses, requiring the owners of vulnerable properties to at least contribute to the mitigation of climate effects.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Using existing council resources would avoid the expense of setting up and funding yet another ratepayer

funded group.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We must not over-react to perceived climate change effects. Such effects are very long term (decades or more) and as, or if, they eventuate they should be attended to then. The ratepayer should not be asked to fund theoretical threats of climate change when many are having trouble funding the rates that they are currently imposed on them.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Action on upgrading the seawall should be funded largely by those directly affected as was done in the past when seashore property owners were given the option of paying a sum immediately or offered a council backed loan which could be paid off over time. We did this ourselves in the 1990s.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Leave alcohol laws alone.

Enhance democracy by allowing us to vote on the Maori wards issue.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Not at present. Thank you for this opportunity to express opinions.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 228

Response ID 5672015

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 06:11:52 pm

Personal information

First name Martin

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Ensure the LTP covers reinstatement of road access to Otaki forks across Blue Slip.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 83

Response ID 5633456

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 11:53:09 am

Personal information

First name

Mia

Last name

Matheson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in

Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Households are already under extreme pressure due to rising costs across the board, they cannot afford to fund this shortfall through rates.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

This question (and preferred option) seems in contrast to the above option which gives people the opportunity fund the water services shortfall by debt which I'm sure many people will choose. This gives the impression that the option above is not a genuine option for people. I understand the long term implications of increasing debt, and the need to reduce this into the future, but right now people and

families are hurting so it's not the time to do this.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Only if we are guaranteed additional visibility on climate work

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I love living in Kāpiti. It's safe, there's good facilities and parks, and things are generally well maintained. We are lucky. However, when you are a single income family, already paying for water and rubbish, a 17% rate increase really hits us hard. It's \$702 extra per year that we are having to come up with which is not insignificant. Understand that costs are going up, and some of these are non negotiable to provide the same services. If Council truly wants to support it's community at this time then it's time to put any new projects and service improvements on hold until we get through this economic storm. In general, people are more than happy with what Council is currently providing, I'd be more than happy to see some projects scrapped or put on pause if it means less financial impact on families. For some, year on year increases mean that they are having to either move, or default on their mortgages.

I don't envy the difficult decisions that Council has to make, in this environment, when it seems like its impossible to keep everyone happy. However, I do encourage Council to think about overall financial strain on households, and cut back on any non-necessities that contribute to the rates increase - even if it is just for the first few years of the plan. People with the means might grumble if their pet projects don't go ahead, but it'll soon be forgotten. It's not so simple for people who are struggling to put food on the table already.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 111

Response ID 5651687

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:50:42 am

Personal information

First name Bob

Last name Maysmor

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Yes to reducing debt - but not if the annual rate increase is over 9%.

Wait and see what the coalition deal on a 3 Waters alternative is before committing to mega-dollar projects.

NO - absolutely no rates income to be spent on any form of housing for homeless, elderly, etc!!!! This is a central government responsibility and ratepayers, facing HUGE rates increases, cannot fund any sort of housing initiative whatsoever!!!

The proposed 17% rates increase will cost me more than the recent increase in our Superannuation payments!

Then there is house, content and car insurance increases, food, petrol, energy - absolutely everything is increasing in cost.

Sell whatever housing stock Council owns and pay off debt. Remember - it is not Council money being used for housing - it is ratepayer's money and there is absolutely NO mandate to charge ratepayers for the cost of providing housing to anyone.

THIS IS EXCLUSIVELY A CENTRAL GOVERNMENT RESPONSIBILITY!!!

SELL ALL COUNCIL HOUSING STOCK AND PAY OFF DEBT!!!

Is Council planning to provide new EV cars, big TVs etc to people who can't afford them? NO!! - So why on earth is Council in the business of providing housing to people who can't afford a house, at the expense of others who have worked, saved and invested in order to own their own home???

Like so many others I only voted for individuals who stated that they would vote against the inane Kapiti Gateway project. Ratepayers will remember any reckless financial costs that the current council imposes on us.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713135006

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 143

Response ID 5659115

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 06:35:58 am

Personal information

First name Dez

Last name McCormack

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I'd like to submit comments on your proposed LTP and the proposed 17% rates increase. Such and increase for me, living alone, would make rate payments extremely difficult and just add extra pain to my current financial burden. I understand that you want to reduce debt but a 17% increase is just too much. Of the extra 5% needed due to repelling the 3 waters legislation, can this not be reduced to say 2.5% and the remainder financed thru debt? This would lessen the blow right now. You would be making such an extra burden on current ratepayers at a time where there is a massive cost-of-living problem and interest rates unusually high etc. The timing is just so wrong. You mention for the following 9 years the rates increase would average at 7%, but what guarantee can you give this won't blow out? As one of the many that are really struggling now, I implore you to re-consider, even a couple of percents less than 17%.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713472457

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 88

Response ID 5633790

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 01:26:36 pm

Personal information

First name Mark

Last name McIntyre

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council is also looking to reduce debt, by selecting Option 1 this continues to help reduce this debt

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Provides management of debt reduction and rate payers costs

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I fully support the use of Development Contributions to enable the council to move forward with required infrastructure service/maintenance and growth. This enables infrastructure growth without the council having to fully fit the bill which then enables reduced debt borrowing and an overall reduction towards debt, plus New housing opportunities made available to meet the ever increasing demand for affordable housing throughout Otaki.

I am an owner of 12 Waitohu Valley Road (Lot 2 DP 59205), a 7.1ha property immediately adjoining the existing General Residential Zone on the north-eastern side of Ōtaki. The property is within an area identified as a priority greenfield growth area.

I believe that it is appropriate for this property/area to be included in the Priority Development Area for Ōtaki. It is a perfect area of land for the provision of much needed affordable housing to both Ōtaki and wider Wellington Region. The property is located on a Major Community Connector Road (Waitohu Valley Road) and immediately adjacent to the General Residential Zone. The area is enclosed, situated between the General Residential Zone, the Rural Lifestyle Zone and the old State Highway One, a Main Road. Waitohu School is located immediately across the road and the Ōtaki main road CBD less than 1km away. The site is on the strategic transport network with easy access to Ōtaki train station and CBD.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 169

Response ID 5664034

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:25:30 am

Personal information

First name Michael

Last name McKeon

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I was wishing to ensure that the importance of the Kapiti Airport to the district is reflected in the LTP.

While the airport has been significantly run down under recent ownership and its potential left unrealised, this does not reflect the potential of the airport, the space around it and the space as a whole and the importance of this facility to Kapiti.

Kapiti and the other Wellington cities have long served, at heart, as dormitory suburbs for Wellington City. This is changing and the airport is a unique and under used advantage that Kapiti possesses to sit alongside its other quality of life advantages of climate, better local body infrastructure and good road and rail links.

This is a large underused space of 130 Ha right in the centre of Kapiti. The district does not need to utilise this space for yet more housing. KCDC planning has ensured there is ample space for housing to meet demand without having to destroy this unique open space asset.

It is hard to be exactly sure about what a future low carbon economy and transport system will look like, but it is always wise to keep infrastructure options open where the opportunity will be lost forever by short term decisions, such as breaking up this open space for a housing development designed around late 20th century paradigms - car based commuter housing.

If future transport has a place for direct point to point electric regional aviation, then a Kapiti airport will be a significant gain for the Kapiti economy by ensuring links and bringing business to the airport environs

and the district as a whole. If not, in the future we will still have the option to use 130 Ha of open space for something valuable to the people of the late 21st century.

The airport only requires a little over half of the 130 Ha site for operations, including land for aviation businesses. The rest of the site can be developed for other purpose and these would better be aviation, technology and other businesses, as seen in other airport precincts around the world, and in NZ. Kapiti needs more good high paying jobs if it is to reach its potential as a good place to live in all measures. A developed airport and business hub will help spark this. With central Wellington imploding, the opportunities to attract business and jobs here over the next two decades are significant. Not just from Wellington, but new jobs.

Under a management whose objective is sustaining and developing an airport, today's operations would grow, income increase significantly and aviation businesses would migrate to Kapiti, ahead of any future vision being realised.

What should KCDC do?

Make sure the airport site and its future as a mixed use aviation and business hub is reflected as being very important and a policy in the LTP. With current intensive land use in Kapiti, it would be essentially impossible to duplicate the airport if it were lost and the seriousness of this mistake was recognised later.

Maintain the aviation and mixed use zoning. This is too important and unique a site to be swallowed up in housing, housing which can be placed in many other zones in Kapiti.

Support the original owners efforts to reacquire the airport land and develop it for the long term benefit of themselves AND Kapiti. This may require some short term KCDC support through the establishment of a project management office to help them make the transition to a commercial land owning and operating organisation. The LTP should reflect that KCDC wishes to have a say in the future of this land, on behalf of the community, and it that it will become involved in ways that allow it to have this influence now and ongoing, beyond just zoning.

Recognise that, like proven in Kaikoura or the East Cape, the airport is a valuable civil defence asset in the LTP, for the relief of either Kapiti or adjacent areas in the event of natural disaster. Make this a policy in the LTP.

Recognise the unique transport hub in Kapiti. The railway, with frequent and fast train services to the growing region of Palmerston North and environs, SH1 and airport are all within 3 km. Good space exists around them for businesses and this is a highly attractive area to live. Recognise this and reflect preserving this present and opportunity in the LTP.

Upload any related files

416
82

https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713741882

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 179

Response ID 5664871

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 03:21:53 pm

Personal information

First name Terry

Last name McMinn

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Please keep rate increases below 5% for everyone. Increases are totally out of control and YOU as Council need to STOP Spending on Not Needed Projects.
Reduce your Council Bureaucracy Staff who are on salaries of more than \$150,000 per year and get RID of the Plethora of Spin Doctors who are also on exorbitant salaries trying to convince us the Rate Payers that you are all doing a Wonderful Job. NOT !!!!

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Stop hiking fees and Charges. Look within your empire and reduce your Spending on Nice To Have Items

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I have little faith that you will take anything us affected Rate Payers Say into account .
You have made up your minds to Spend Spend Spend more of OUR Money to Justify Your Existence

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 260

Response ID 5674693

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 01:48:33 pm

Personal information

First name Roger and Sue

Last name Metcalfe

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

At the same time KCDC needs to openly display its programmes to reduce waste & unproductive practices . For example we could phase out traffic lights to reduce green house gas emission, to make intersections safer, traffic movement more efficient, reduce the potential for accidents while at the same time reducing the cost of maintenance. There may be other projects that could also product such massive savings.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We need to reduce our debt ASAP to avoid passing on debts to future rate payers

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We believe that providing housing for older and for any other group is outside the remit of KCDC.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We need to minimise new costs

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

These proposals sound reasonable

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

1: Fees should be kept to the CP! where possible. Increasing fees for the Otaki Memorial Hall and the KCDC facilities by over 50% is outrageous and cannot be justified. We ALL have to tighten our belts including KCDC

2: Co Governance is not democratic and there should be nor trace of it in KCDC

3: Any Maori ward must be voted in by our community. We live in 2024 not the 1840s

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We would like to see the contributions of all our community to Kapiti coast history celebrated inside KCDC facilities and at citizenship ceremonies, not just those of the Maoris. This would included Europeans (British, Dutch etc), Asian (Chinese and Japanese market gardeners) etc. As Hobson said when the Treaty ended the Musket wars in the 1840s where over 20,000 Maoris died, we are now all one people (now longer More and Pakeha). We are all Kiwis!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 309

Response ID 5675981

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:37:27 pm

Personal information

First name Doug

Last name MILLER

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I consider it is better to fund the project now. Debt costs for this amount may increase in the future and it will be a burden on future ratepayers.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We should reduce debt but in such a way the debt reduction rate increase added to other increases to not burden the present ratepayers.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

As mentioned in the consultation document, a community housing trust can access some government funds that councils can't. There are many other councils who have transferred assets to a CHP and the system seems to be working well.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fee increases are unfortunate but necessary to cover the costs of facilities.

I support the increases in alcohol licensing fees although it will have a significant impact on smaller family style restaurants. I agree that the alcohol fees for bars and sports clubs should increase.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Seems a reasonable document.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 347

Response ID 5677853

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:40:34 am

Personal information

First name Lesley and Brett

Last name Millns

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 199 State Highway One Waikanae, in the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

234
96

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714423196

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 95

Response ID 5650999

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 04:21:15 pm

Personal information

First name John

Last name Mitchell

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

If the shortfall would have been included in the LTP without the previous Governments 3 Waters changes then it needs to be included now. However the entire planned spending needs to be revisited because a rates increase of 17% is not affordable for most ratepayers at any time let alone the current economic environment.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Debt related to capital expenditure should only be repaid from the annual depreciation cash surplus available. Unfunded depreciation should be caught up over the remaining life of the relevant assets. Any

debt taken on to cover revenue shortfalls in prior years should be progressively repaid from surpluses over a number of years. The growth in the rating base from residential and commercial property growth should allow this.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Rates should not be used to fund social housing at a token or comprehensive level.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I am not sure fairness is impacted either way. Transparency would be better with the change.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

It would help to have a summary of the changes as there is too much detail to reasonably consider.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

The fees and charges regime has gone beyond the point that would allow a reasoned response. It would require an unbiased professional to determine if they delivered any value and I am guessing that is not the point.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

While it may be a useful Council planning process and ticks off the legislative responsibilities it is of limited value for ratepayers. Neither individual nor community group submissions are likely to change the plan in any significant way.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 343

Response ID 5677839

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:28:28 am

Personal information

First name Boris

Last name Moiseiwitsch

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter is concerned that the rating matters discussed are too complicated for most people of his age group.

Preference is option 1 (for pensioner housing) as council will still be involved.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714422468

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 269

Response ID 5675139

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:10:19 am

Personal information

First name Christine

Last name Morrison

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

17 percent is just too much of an increase in a year. Proposal 2 talks of getting debt down so let this shortfall wash up in that.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

This won't be the only rates increase during these years, it simple signals a starting point. 6 percent is high enough for that starting point as it won't take much for any additional rates increase need (besides paying back debt) to top this into double digits again.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Makes sense - provides housing acuity but also access to subsidies.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and charges are a bit hidden. These are the things that affect day to day services. Appreciate an increase is needed and pleased they're not too extortionate as long as the three waters shortfall is debt funded in year one.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 13

Response ID 5612871

Date of contribution Apr 02 24 04:14:53 pm

Personal information

First name Ray

Last name Newport

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Why would I support a "17% av " increase in rates, when last year's increase of supposedly nearly 8%, was actually over 13% for us!! So a proposed "av 17%" increase could well mean an actual 25%+ increase for us, which is ridiculous for people on fixed income , and with virtually no council provided services. I tried to find out the actual increase for us based on your proposals, but the link didn't work.., surprise surprise...

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

See previous comment... av is nowhere near what it costs for us.. last year the nearly 8% was actually over 13% for us.. and for virtually no services.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

See previous comments

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

You will rate us out of kapiti

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 357

Response ID 5677985

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:42:46 am

Personal information

First name Andrew

Last name Leslie

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Nuku Ora

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

To Kapiti Coast District Council

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on your draft Long-term Plan 2024 – 2034. Nuku Ora1 acknowledges your Council as an important strategic partner as we look to activate the region through play, active recreation, sport, and active transport. Your council's investment in the infrastructure that supports play, active recreation, and sport is significant and contributes to positive outcomes for your communities. Beyond investment in infrastructure, the work of your staff to activate spaces and engage communities creates immense value in supporting physical activity. Our interest in your plan is around ensuring that all people in your district are able to access quality physical activity opportunities, that there are safe and accessible spaces and places that support participation, and the preservation of these as the effects of climate change intensify. We acknowledge the challenges that your council faces in light of the current economic environment and the need to ensure that water is managed effectively while also balancing costs associated with responding to the wide range of needs and expectations of your communities. We are keen to talk with you about our submission and where we may be able to work effectively together in the future.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so....pdf_1714430491

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 151

Response ID 5662291

Date of contribution Apr 20 24 01:42:53 pm

Personal information

First name David

Last name O'Donovan

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Three waters are a crucial part of the services provided by KCDC and all our budgets must allow for appropriate funding of these services. As part of the long term plan KCDC should look closely at employee costs and make sure these are not out of balance with paying for services like water and /waste water. In the short term while we look at getting salaries under control we need to fund 3 waters and can do this by debt. The recent decision to increase the CE salary by almost the average wage is misguided and will affect salaries right across the council staff.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I feel that KCDC can better prioritise their spending so that annual increases of 6% will provide enough freeboard to reduce debt

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is important that older people have good housing. This should be encouraged through appropriate district plan provisions. Outside of this Community Housing Providers should be encouraged. KCDC can support these providers financially to some extent but support needs to be affordable and measured.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There are going to be endless climate action initiatives calling for funding. The KCDC needs to be very prudent about how much money it commits to these calls. We can't fund everything today. In the interim we need to make sure our emergency response teams are well trained and well supported.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 163

Response ID 5663917

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 08:07:38 am

Personal information

First name Roger

Last name Palmer

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The 5% increase should not be across the board but take account of climate risks of each properties and actions taken by owner e.g. installation of solar power.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Council really must do more to reduce carbon emission in the District, in its own activities and the activities of contractors e.g. do not contract or give permits to rubbish collector that rely on diesel trucks.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The Council must be accountable for Community Housing.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Ensure rates are not regressive i.e. weighted in against people who can least afford them.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 211

Response ID 5669129

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 12:33:30 pm

Personal information

First name Michael

Last name Papesch

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please see attached submission

Upload any related files

259
21

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713925921

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 158

Response ID 5663415

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 03:19:50 pm

Personal information

First name Tim and Annette

Last name Parry

Please let us know what ward you live in

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Do not take on extra debt and remove the 5% for this in year 2 please is a 1-off cost

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

reducing debt involves selling these to an existing provider with a track record of community housing. Central government has pushed a huge amount of expense on to local government - housing should be a

central government issue not local councils with a low rating base. Selling the houses in not : "being unkind" but commercial reality and reduces the rate' burden and debt. A reasonable attitude does not favour the old at the expense of the young who are paying rates and not receiving any benefit from council-provided housing.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

we do not need a race-based ward in Kapiti - this is racism (where people are treated differently due to who their ancestors were) and tokenism (assuming Maori are unable to stand and win a seat for council)

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Focusing on debt control is all about making pragmatic decisions. Pragmatism means that , as much as you would like to have a say/control housing for older residents, it is not the council's responsibility.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 371

Response ID 5685139

Date of contribution May 03 24 09:23:07 am

Personal information

First name Tina

Last name Patterson

I'm providing a submission (choose one):

Please let us know what ward you live in

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Upload any related files

 Patterson, Tina.pdf

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 303

Response ID 5675894

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:23:05 pm

Personal information

First name Diana & Gerald

Last name Ponsford

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Intergenerational

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Balanced approach between current ratepayers and those of the future who benefit from today's infrastructure spending

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Focus on the future ... the under 60d

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Current policies are fit for purpose

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions should be balanced between existing residential areas and new. For example Te Moana Road east of Ngarara Road has had no significant spend in over twenty years. Footpathing is at least thirty years old and on the north side only. No formal zebra crossings to provide safe passageway across this busy road with excessive speeds in the thousands every week. As an area that is getting younger ... many new parents with young children, increased school age children etc, essential we spend more in Waikanae township.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

More needs to be done to develop pre existing residential land use areas. For example the eastern half of Te Moana Road has had limited contributions towards its development and enhancement as a residential area for decades. Limited improvement to footpathing on the northern side (much still unchanged from 30 years ago) limited footpathing on the southern side requiring pedestrians to cross an increasing busy / excessive speed road. No safe formal zebra crossings provided and an absence of either active or passive traffic calming makes for a very unsafe situation for the increasingly young population and those wanting to access the river walkways. Providing an environment where 70/80/90 km per hour for thousands of vehicles per month is not in keeping with providing ratepayers and residents with the Kapiti lifestyle. A road noise policy is also required to mitigate significant changes in vehicle type and volume as has occurred on Te Moana Road in recent years.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 284

Response ID 5675637

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 03:51:18 pm

Personal information

First name Gerald

Last name Ponsford

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Intergenerational and so long term debt funded appropriate.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The future gets the benefit of the current so good to balance rate rises with an appropriate debt level. A 6% rate / increased debt position good for what is an intergenerational scenario .

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council should be taking a balanced approach rather than focussing on one age demographic. Let's make Kapiti young !

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Current situation is fit for purpose.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

More needs to be done to develop pre existing residential land use areas. For example the eastern half of Te Moana Road has had limited contributions towards its development and enhancement as a residential area for decades. Limited improvement to footpathing on the northern side (much still unchanged from 30 years ago) limited footpathing on the southern side requiring pedestrians to cross an increasing busy / excessive speed road. No safe formal zebra crossings provided and an absence of either active or passive traffic calming makes for a very unsafe situation for the increasingly young population and those wanting to access the river walkways. Providing an environment where 70/80/90 km per hour for thousands of vehicles per month is not in keeping with providing ratepayers and residents with the Kapiti lifestyle. A road noise policy is also required to mitigate significant changes in vehicle type and volume as has occurred on Te Moana Road in recent years

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Speed management need to focus on ensuring posted speed limits are seen as a maximum rather than a target. High speeds on Te Moana Road and its implications, both safety and noise, on pedestrians and ratepayers have been ignored by Council for far too long. More also needs to be done to develop pre existing residential land use areas. For example the eastern half of Te Moana Road has had limited contributions towards its development and enhancement as a residential area for decades. Limited improvement to footpathing on the northern side (much still unchanged from 30 years ago) limited footpathing on the southern side requiring pedestrians to cross an increasing busy / excessive speed road. No safe formal zebra crossings provided and an absence of either active or passive traffic calming makes for a very unsafe situation for the increasingly young population and those wanting to access the river walkways. Providing an environment where 70/80/90 km per hour for thousands of vehicles per month is not in keeping with providing ratepayers and residents with the Kapiti lifestyle. A road noise policy is also required to mitigate significant changes in vehicle type and volume as has occurred on Te Moana Road in recent years.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 326

Response ID 5676773

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:41:20 pm

Personal information

First name Poole Family Trust

I'm providing a submission (choose one): on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Poole Family Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There is no need as costing can be easily identified through accounting practice and unique codes. A new targeted rate would need to be FULLY consulted upon so input and output are fully understood by the ratepayers of Kapiti. Check the requirements of the Ratings Act.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission should be considered a social policy of central government responsibility with reimbursement – not Local Govt. Cease all rates remissions.
Revenue and finance should be using 'best practice' values from Treasury, Reserve Bank and IRD to determine assumptions rather than figures from Beryl.
Development contributions should be split into green-field and brown-field rates. All development contributions shall recover the full cost of joining the existing infrastructure.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and rates increases should be held as close as possible to real cost increases after efficiency audits. Enhancing democracy should allow for timing of events for as many stakeholders as possible and should allow as much engagement as possible, eg questions allowed in chat in TEAMS.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response for Proposal 1: Neither option. Re-check all assumptions for the 3 waters activity areas. I understand some mistakes have been made in the operating and capital funding sheets for each. Once these are corrected, I am willing for these 3x Activity Areas to be included in the LTP.

Response for proposal 2: None of the options above. The percentage figure shown above relate to the "gross rates" whilst the figure that the ratepayer actually pays – "Net Rates" or the actual rates paid by ratepayers is understated by an order of a figure greater than 1+% higher than shown. As the budget is in such a state, debt repayment can only be undertaken after structural changes are made to the budget.

Response for Proposal 3: None of the above. Option 1 provides more choice to start from scratch without past encombrances, but I do not agree to transfer \$21+m of ratepayers equity as a gift to a third-party. The land and buildings must be sold – even at a discounted rate – to the third party.

Regarding rates increases in general:

These rates increases are unaffordable/unacceptable to many in the Kapiti community. We understand instructions to staff were to create a LTP around – "Growth, Balance, No cut in services, Climate Change'. The current Government has had no concerns of seeking Government departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5 percent. Why was this discipline not shown here? Ratepayers should have also been offered cuts in services as options to assess. Line by line budget items should have been considered for need not want. This exercise should still be carried out.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714358428

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 330

Response ID 5676856

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 01:20:03 pm

Personal information

First name Joanna

Last name Poole

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

1. it is premature to introduce a new targeted climate action rate until a proposed plan on how this targeted rate would be used is put to ratepayers.
2. I am not confident that a targeted rate will be ring-fenced.

Recommend read full submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission: Council most definitely needs to review rate payer affordability and therefore it rates remission policy to include a broader sector of ratepayers who are eligible for rates remission. To do this, it should use The Treasury's affordability estimates, which are more accurate than Berl's affordability estimates.

Revenue and finance: Council should use best-practice values provided by The Treasury in developing revenue and finance policies.

Development contributions: Development contributions should be differentiated between green-field and

brown-field contribution rates. Developers absolutely need to take more responsibility for the cost of providing services to new properties, rather than the Council.

Significance and engagement: Multiple concerns re consultation deadlines, and notes the submission form limited submitter ability to expand on their answers.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

'Fees and charges: Fees and charges should be limited to real cost increases.

Enhancing democracy: Provide a broader and more complete set of options in the Council's consultation processes; improving the format of its consultation submission forms to allow for explanation by submitters whether they agree or not with Council-provided options; not indicating a preference for any option in its consultation submission process/forms.

- we take the process seriously. It would be beneficial for all (ratepayers and the Council) if consultation and submission documents and processes took this into account.

Proposed alcohol licensing bylaw: Please make it more difficult to acquire /renew an alcohol licence. The Council often brings to the fore of discussions and goals its social obligations'.

The social fabric of the Kapiti Coast District could well be improved by limiting availability of alcohol.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response for proposal 1: I do not support either option provided (increase rates or increase debt). The Council has overlooked an obvious third option - that of reducing expenditure. Individual New Zealanders are having to cut their cloth/tighten their belts during these difficult financial times, Central Government is taking decisive action by asking Government agencies/departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5% - why then is the Kapiti Coast District Council also not showing financial prudence by reducing expenditure? I would like to have seen Council provide a third option - that of cutting back Council expenditure by at least 6.5%. This I would support.

Response for proposal 2: I do not support any of the three options provided (increase average rates by 8%, 7% or 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34).

By increasing average rates "to build a resilient future" the Council demonstrates a Council that is out of touch with the financial circumstances of its ratepayers and shows a cavalier attitude towards its ratepayers. The three options provided by the Council neglect to take into account the affordability of this Council mandated 'resilient future' by its ratepayers.

Once again, the Council has overlooked a fourth option - that of reducing Council expenditure.

It is an erroneous Council assumption that each household in the Kapiti Coast District has an income of at least \$101,362 just because this is apparently the 'median' income of the district, and that household income will increase by 3% per year. My household has no income and is surviving financially by living off/eating into capital. I imagine there are a large number of households in the same, if not a more precarious financial situation.

What is the point of "building a resilient future" if Kapiti Coast District ratepayers and residents can no longer afford to live here through Council increasing rates to an unaffordable level?!

I do not support any of the three options provided by Council. I would like to have seen Council provide a third option - that of cutting back Council expenditure by at least 6.5%. This I would support.

Response to proposal 3: I do support the Council discontinuing delivering Older persons' housing but, valued at over \$21 million on Council's books, Council ought to provide as much value as it can for its ratepayers by selling these assets to a third-party rather than giving away ('transferring') the assets to a new provider - even if at a discount.

I do not support the Council transferring housing assets to a new community housing provider (CHP). Council's argument that it would "have more influence and say on how fund and assets are used" if it were to transfer housing assets to a new CHP, as stated in its 'Consultation document', overlooks the value and experience that an existing CHP would bring to the portfolio. Presumably, the existing CHP would select tenants who met certain criteria (e.g. can pay the rent) and this would not discriminate against the 'sectors of the community' living in Kapiti any more than it would in any other region.

Yes, it beggars belief that during this period of financial austerity facing many New Zealanders including residents within the Kapiti Coast District, the Council is focussed on increasing rates.

The Council's proposed rates increases are unaffordable to many people in our District. What is the point of having a 'resilient Kapiti' if we ratepayers can no longer afford to live here.

Not only are the proposed rates increases unaffordable, but the figures cited by the Council in its LTP 2024-34 consultation and submission documents are factually inaccurate. Rates will increase by 19.4% in Year 1- not 17%, and in the following years by 8%- not 7%. In calculating the rates increases, the Council has used gross figures not net figures. For example, the Council has included rates remissions and rates on Council-owned properties, whereas these should have been deducted from the gross figures before calculating the percentages. (The net figures show what actual cash is available to the Council to pay for services and capital works.)

The rates increases that the Council is proposing means that rates would have doubled in 8 years.

Until such a time as the economy is really growing and incomes are really growing, the Council needs to pull its head in and do as other organisations, companies, government agencies and individuals are doing - downsizing and/or reducing expenditure. People are financially hurting! The Council needs to make some hard decisions about what services and work the Council (ratepayers) can afford and what we can't afford and make reductions in expenditure wherever it can. Spend on 'must have' services and capital works, not 'nice to have'!

I propose that the Council amend the LTP 2024-34 to as follows:

1. Set the 'Net' Rate increase in Year 1 to 12.56%; the following Year 2 at 2.01%; Year 3 at 5.68%; Year 4 at 6.53%.
2. Fully fund all depreciation from Year 1.
3. Retain the budgets for the following Activity Areas: Water management, Access and Transport, Wastewater management, Stormwater Management.
4. Reduce the spending in each of the other Activity Areas in Year 1 by 6.5%, and from Year 2 onwards increase each area by 3%.

Please note, as a rate payer, I take the process of making a submission seriously. The time and effort involved in making a submission to initiatives such as the Council's LTP 2024-34 is substantial. It would be beneficial for all (ratepayers and the Council) if at the planning stage of consultation, this is taken into account so that ratepayers can make the call on options rather than the Council. Providing limited options for consultation (e.g. as in this LTP consultation - only options for increasing rates but not reducing expenditure in certain activity areas), does ratepayers a disservice.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714360766

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 327

Response ID 5676783

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:44:35 pm

Personal information

First name Quentin

Last name Poole

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There is no need as costing can be easily identified through accounting practice and unique codes. A new targeted rate would need to be FULLY consulted upon so input and output are fully understood by the ratepayers of Kapiti. Check the requirements of the Ratings Act.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission should be considered a social policy of central government responsibility with reimbursement – not Local Govt. Cease all rates remissions.
Revenue and finance should be using 'best practice' values from Treasury, Reserve Bank and IRD to determine assumptions rather than figures from Beryl.
Development contributions should be split into green-field and brown-field rates. All development contributions shall recover the full cost of joining the existing infrastructure.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and rates increases should be held as close as possible to real cost increases after efficiency audits. Enhancing democracy should allow for timing of events for as many stakeholders as possible and should allow as much engagement as possible, eg questions allowed in chat in TEAMS.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response for Proposal 1: Neither option. Re-check all assumptions for the 3 waters activity areas. I understand some mistakes have been made in the operating and capital funding sheets for each. Once these are corrected, I am willing for these 3x Activity Areas to be included in the LTP.

Response for proposal 2: None of the options above. The percentage figure shown above relate to the "gross rates" whilst the figure that the ratepayer actually pays – "Net Rates" or the actual rates paid by ratepayers is understated by an order of a figure greater than 1+% higher than shown. As the budget is in such a state, debt repayment can only be undertaken after structural changes are made to the budget.

Response for Proposal 3: None of the above. Option 1 provides more choice to start from scratch without past encombrances, but I do not agree to transfer \$21+m of ratepayers equity as a gift to a third-party. The land and buildings must be sold – even at a discounted rate – to the third party.

These rates increases are unaffordable/unacceptable to many in the Kapiti community. We understand instructions to staff were to create a LTP around – "Growth, Balance, No cut in services, Climate Change'. The current Government has had no concerns of seeking Government departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5 percent. Why was this discipline not shown here? Ratepayers should have also been offered cuts in services as options to assess. Line by line budget items should have been considered for need not want. This exercise should still be carried out.

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 99

Response ID 5651592

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:10:05 am

Personal information

First name Hazel

Last name Purre

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Briefly, I support the proposals in the plan. The lack of investment both in crucial infrastructure and in appropriate levels of accounting for depreciation in NZ has created the current very difficult situation. There was a lot of money available very cheaply a few years ago but borrowing in today's market doesn't seem like a good strategic option.

We owe the following generations a sound operational infrastructure such as the one we post war children inherited. My preference would have been for the essential three waters government plan to have been implemented. However, now that the responsibility remains with local councils, increased rates, although very difficult for many of us, needs to happen.

I fully support the proposed 17% increase in rates to fund the essential. investment.

Upload any related files

289
72

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713128972

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 331

Response ID 5676876

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 01:30:08 pm

Personal information

First name Osborne

Last name Raechel, Vince & Eric

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 100-110 Te Moana Rd, Waikanae, in the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714361266

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 257

Response ID 5674601

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 11:56:45 am

Personal information

First name Bernie

Last name Randall

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Implement the design stage at Maclean Park for an older persons' recreation area to provide opportunities for senior members of the community to meet up, improve fitness, and to support intergenerational families who visit the park together. Council has been proposing this for some time. Look what was budgeted for in the current LTP and approved by Councillors. No work has commenced. 2022/2023 \$350,000 older persons playground extend existing playground

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

1. Propose free admission to the Coastlands Aquatic Centre for those aged 65 and above.

Many of our elders utilise the pool for therapeutic exercises which are crucial for their physical well-being. Additionally, the pool serves as a communal space where grandparents can enjoy watching their grandchildren play and learn to swim.

The benefits of swimming for seniors are well-documented, ranging from improved joint health to

enhanced mental health. By providing free access, it would not only aid in maintaining their health but would be a significant step towards inclusive community support.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

3. Reduce flooding in Paraparaumu

There is supposed to be a \$250 million budget to reduce flooding in the district over a 45-year period. The first priority identified in this plan is the KenaKena catchment area. Confirmation of the purchase of pumps for this project in the coming financial year would be welcomed and a time line for completion of this project.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 215

Response ID 5669372

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 01:53:10 pm



Personal information

First name Geraldine

Last name Reid

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in
Paraparaumu

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Agree with the reasoning given. Grateful that metering was already introduced by Mayor Jenny Rowan and that the water infrastructure can further improve protection of this critical resource.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Agree with 7 % to make progress against Council debt.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Agree that some local government influence is wise. Too many elderly residents have difficulty with knowing their rights, self advocacy and can be prey to inflated asset management costs. Essential that there is good assessment review and feedback of whatever the management is so residents can be heard. The Dunedin housing that utilized highly energy efficient design will hopefully be learned from.
<https://www.stuff.co.nz/life-style/homed/sustainable-living/131544474/dunedin-social-housing-tenants-can-expect-90-lower-power-bills-thanks-to-clever-passive-design>

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Climate Action AND Transparency are both MUCH appreciated. Thank you! 🙏🏠

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please help fund Te Ara Korowhai to prevent loss of services to the district It is a critical solo community mental health support to hundreds of Kapiti residents who rely on it for their wellbeing via connection, participation in the activities that are designed to be enriching and accessible for them, and gives essential support to their whanau and carers too. Denmark is increasing mental health funding by 20%. Why? Because it will reduce mortality and increase life expectancy, productivity and social cohesion. I volunteer at Kapiti Womens Centre and the Te Ara Korowhai is a complimentary provider for many people who cannot access counseling, psychotherapy or other services for different reasons. A safety net of dignity, safety and support for those that can too easily fall between the cracks, that has a proven track record of returning participants to recovery and transition back to adding value to our community. Thank you for the inclusive opportunity to have a say :)

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so...jpeg_1713930740

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 61

Response ID 5628457

Date of contribution Apr 10 24 09:39:54 am

Personal information

First name Ewen

Last name Ritchie

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

KCDC must operate in a no frills manner. Focus on the basics. The new Govt will move to assist local bodies in their 3 waters. Having water meters puts KCDC to the head of 3 waters actions. Im not happy with having to pay in my taxes for others to catch up so what Labour proposed was not the right solution. Borrow now. Invest money only in things that if left unattended will end up costing much more in the future. KCDC

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Rates and insurance are becoming prohibitively expensive for those living beyond full time work. I will be

applying for rates reduction this year for the first time as we struggle to live. I am reducing insurance cover to what we can afford. Reducing debt is the correct solution but putting this into a timeframe of austerity is the wrong solution.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

KCDC should not be in the housing business. Leave that to central Govt.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

KCDC should not be considering any further investments into impacts of climate change. It has been vastly over dramatised. All the doomsday targets people have prophesied have come to nothing and there are many examples. Methane is created by agriculture and the Paris Climate Accord says take no actions that impact food production. Co2 is not the enemy as is claimed to be. NZ is a dot on the world for climate change. We should not be pouring money into it especially in these constrained times. Planting of more native trees should be the focus and this is already happening.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I never understand why Council call for submissions. I believe Council already knows what it wants to do and ignores any submissions that do not match Council views. It would be much simpler and more honest for Council to say this is what we want to do. This is why. These are the costs and the this is the return. Like the new Govt is doing make long term plans not 3 years but 20 years. Refine plans as they progress. Set goals. Set targets. Make targets SMART - Specific Measurable, Achievable, Realistic and Timebound. Give Departments and then staff KPI's directly related to achievement of goals. If a role doesn't contribute to a goal question whether the role is actually required. If it's not a statutory obligation the role should probably not exist. Report regularly to ratepayers on progress to targets. Councils including KCDC do not seem to be razor sharp with clarity of roles and expectations. There is a need to operate much more efficiently.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

as above

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

as above

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 239

Response ID 5672703

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:47:55 am

Personal information

First name Dennis

Last name Rose

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I choose Option 1. Clearly, we should be funding depreciation from revenue and not from borrowing, but there is a case for tapering the adjustment over a couple (possibly three) years rather than making the adjustment in a single year. The implied 4.35% rates impact contributes to the very large 17% overall increase in 2024/25.

I note that Option 2 implies a fundamental misunderstanding of depreciation. Owners of public assets should, over the expected life of the asset, put aside funds that can be used towards its replacement in due course. Depreciation reduces the need for future borrowing.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Option 2 is the best of the three on offer, but I am disturbed by the offhand dismissal of the important question of affordability. On Page 18 of the Consultation Document, you justify using 7% of household income as your affordability proxy "on the basis that 5% was established 17 years ago". But your next sentence states "Currently, our median rates represent 4.7% of median household income in Kapiti." That's not 17 years ago, that's now.

Affordability is a question of judgement. There is no exact science on this but looking back at the Shand Report (Funding Local Government, page 12), one finds the following.

"The Panel has spent considerable time analyzing the affordability of rates. With rates overall averaging less than 3% of gross household income it is difficult to say there is an overall affordability problem. As a rough benchmark affordability problems arise where rates exceed 5% of gross household income."

Shand's 5% refers to the boundary at which problems arise rather than to a target level.

I suggest an alternative modelling approach to your reliance on choice between three scenarios each of which uses a constant annual rate of change in average rates.

I suggest exploration of possible time-paths to determine consistent target values for:

- (1) affordability: stable rates to household income ratios (say 4, 5 and 6%)
- (2) and the associated ratios of net debt to total operating income in 2033/34.

Affordability and net debt to operating income are normative measures that the community can form a judgement on. They would provide a much better focus than setting decade long alternative rates of growth in average rate payments.

On the targets themselves. I like living in an area well serviced by its local authorities, but different people have different preferences and circumstances. You need to feel for where the balance of opinion lies. On debt I agree that it is sensible to create headspace for future borrowing to enable recovery from eventualities such as seismic and climatic shocks.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I strongly support Council provision of housing services for old people (and would favour wider provision for other people in need). Budgetary constraints are tight, but we should not rule out possible growth in this portfolio. So, I reject Option 3 as worded.

I prefer Option 1 because it keeps Council involved in what I think should be a core activity.

Options 1 and 2 offer the attractive possibility of central government funding for growth in the housing stock and for income related rent subsidies. But two caveats.

- (1) Central government policies are subject to change and changes in policy can deliver shocks to Councils, as recent experience shows.
- (2) It seems odd that income related rent subsidies are available to CHPs, but not to tenants in local authority provided older persons housing. Has this issue been discussed with government?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I agree to consolidation of climate action activities and funding with a targeted rate, preferably on capital value, but I would not rule out possible recourse to land values.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 180

Response ID 5664881

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 03:25:59 pm

Personal information

First name Beverley

Last name Roser

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This situation of ratepayers facing significant increased water rates whichever option is chosen has been created by the Coalition Government's shortsighted and highly political position over co-governance in the Three Waters. Both options are unpalatable but avoiding long-term debt through high borrowing has some merit. Many ratepayers who are already struggling under high cost increase will find this very hard indeed.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I am grateful to be paying rates to a council that acknowledges and embraces the need to be involved in providing housing for the elderly.

Option 1 is preferable to keep a greater level of council input. However, income related rent subsidies unfortunately has no commitment from the Coalition Government so would need to be taken into account. Similarly, getting support from Central government for Social Housing may well involve agreeing to funding accommodation in line with MHUD which in other Tier 1 areas (which unfortunately the Kapiti Coast falls into) has seen multi-storey buildings which are not necessarily complimentary to the character and living style of the Kapiti Coast.

https://www.labour.org.nz/news-release_social_housing_off_government_to_do_list

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I support the Council preference indicated for two reasons. 1. Because it focuses properly upon what many of us see as the number one issue facing the globe by establishing a dedicated fund. 2. Because there has been plenty of evidence that the elected councillors have paid attention to and been pro-active in this area (eg coastal sea-wall consultation and action) so there should be a dedicated fund for them to continue this work. They are obviously committed to the cause.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I am impressed by the scope of the Rates Remission draft and urge it to be adopted as is. Please keep up the engagement - Everything Kapiti is a great thing on the go already!

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

"We are proposing an Alcohol Licensing Fees Bylaw that will enable us to set our own fees to reduce the expense on ratepayers to around 10 percent. "

I see no justification for ratepayers bearing any expense at all to support the alcohol industry. If it has to be, let it be reduced lower still.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 54

Response ID 5625233

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 08:44:16 am

Personal information

First name Pryor

Last name Rowland

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I accept it is high priority that we keep our 3 waters infrastructure properly up to date. We dont want to end up in a situation like Wellington.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Definitely don't want option 3. Option 1 slightly better than option 2.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Dealing with climate change IS business as usual. Nearly every aspect of council operations is affected directly or indirectly. No need to add to the bureaucracy by adding a new rate. Unimproved properties should still pay their share, it affects them too.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I am strongly in favour of the alcohol suppliers paying their fair share of costs.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Council's efforts for climate change are inadequate. For example, fossil-fueled machinery is being used to mow grassed areas that should be planted in indigenous species that efficiently sequester carbon.

Council could be much more supportive of wetlands that can act as buffers during serious flood events (eg Wiameha and Waimanu lagoons, ox-bow lakes).

Climate change policies should be an explicit part of the LTP.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 323

Response ID 5676705

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:13:32 pm

Personal information

First name Gerald

Last name Rys

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

on the basis that rate rises should be minimised in any one year and future beneficiaries should be liable for costs as well. debt reduction should only be undertaken after a structural review of KCDC.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This option provides more choice to start from scratch without past encumbrances. a full range of options need to be considered including selling the assets rather than gifting of \$21 m of assets.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

there is no need as costing can be easily identified through accounting practice and unique codes. this might be reconsidered further when CAP has put their final report in and the council has developed an overall district wide strategy linked with any national strategy. this policy should be fully consulted upon as well. Recheck all assumptions.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission could be considered a social policy of central government responsibility with reimbursement.

Revenue and finance should be using 'best practice' values from Treasury, Reserve Bank, and IRD.

Development contributions should be split into green-field and brown-field rates. full costs of infrastructure costs need to be paid.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and rates increases should be held as close as possible to real cost increases after efficiency audits. Enhancing democracy should allow for timing of events for as many stakeholders as possible and should allow as much engagement as possible, eg questions allowed in chat in TEAMS.

These rates increase are unaffordable/unacceptable to many in the Kapiti community. We understand instructions to staff were to create a LTP around - "Growth, Balance, No cuts in Service, Climate Change". The current Government has had no concerns of seeking Government departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5 percent. Why was this discipline not shown here? Ratepayers should have also been offered cuts in services as options to assess. Line by line budget items should have been considered for need not want. This exercise could still be carried out. further issues are discussed in the submission for the Waikanae Pekapeka Beach Residents Assn.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714356664

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 328

Response ID 5676797

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:46:35 pm

Personal information

First name Poole Family Trust

Last name Sally

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There is no need as costing can be easily identified through accounting practice and unique codes. A new targeted rate would need to be FULLY consulted upon so input and output are fully understood by the ratepayers of Kapiti. Check the requirements of the Ratings Act.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission should be considered a social policy of central government responsibility with reimbursement – not Local Govt. Cease all rates remissions.
Revenue and finance should be using 'best practice' values from Treasury, Reserve Bank and IRD to determine assumptions rather than figures from Beryl.
Development contributions should be split into green-field and brown-field rates. All development contributions shall recover the full cost of joining the existing infrastructure.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and rates increases should be held as close as possible to real cost increases after efficiency audits. Enhancing democracy should allow for timing of events for as many stakeholders as possible and should allow as much engagement as possible, eg questions allowed in chat in TEAMS.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

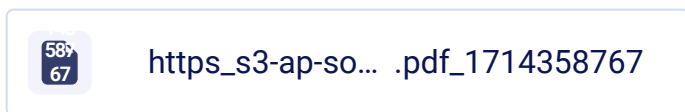
Response for Proposal 1: Neither option. Re-check all assumptions for the 3 waters activity areas. I understand some mistakes have been made in the operating and capital funding sheets for each. Once these are corrected, I am willing for these 3x Activity Areas to be included in the LTP.

Response for proposal 2: None of the options above. The percentage figure shown above relate to the "gross rates" whilst the figure that the ratepayer actually pays – "Net Rates" or the actual rates paid by ratepayers is understated by an order of a figure greater than 1+% higher than shown. As the budget is in such a state, debt repayment can only be undertaken after structural changes are made to the budget.

Response for Proposal 3: None of the above. Option 1 provides more choice to start from scratch without past encombrances, but I do not agree to transfer \$21+m of ratepayers equity as a gift to a third-party. The land and buildings must be sold – even at a discounted rate – to the third party.

These rates increases are unaffordable/unacceptable to many in the Kapiti community. We understand instructions to staff were to create a LTP around – "Growth, Balance, No cut in services, Climate Change'. The current Government has had no concerns of seeking Government departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5 percent. Why was this discipline not shown here? Ratepayers should have also been offered cuts in services as options to assess. Line by line budget items should have been considered for need not want. This exercise should still be carried out.

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 68

Response ID 5630659

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:35:20 am

Personal information

First name Vicky

Last name Sanders

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am a member of Te Ara Korowai, I go the centre four days a week. Without this place I would never be out of my house. I am learning how to push myself in different ways in my art and life in general. I am learning skills for life. I have made a number of good friends that i would not have without the centre. Having a safe place to come where you are not judged and everyone has their own way of doing things is important. You can be who you are. You can be your full self. I have gone from someone who was measuring out squares for paper mache to someone who is completing and selling art. I used to not go long without getting upset and now I can complete a piece in confidence. If the funding is lost I think i would not cope in the community. Because i would not have a safe space to go. It is absolutely vital for me to have this space and have the support and continue growing. It will restrict my life. I am asking that the council support the centre with some funding.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 363

Response ID 5678100

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:02:09 am

Personal information

First name Peter

Last name Saunders

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

continuous rate increases above inflation, CPI or any other baseline you can compare to is unfair and unsustainable yet mandated without opportunity for protest.

1. Water - My understanding is that KCDC have much better water assets compared to other parts of NZ. We have sustainable water sources but as the region grows there is a need to grow stormwater and wastewater infrastructure. Get the profiteering developers to fund this investment through increased levies rather than charging existing ratepayers who gain no new benefit.

2. Reducing council debt - I believe the community would like to see a reduction of spending on nice to haves to reduce future outlay and therefore deliver reduction in debt through existing rates collections. For example the Waikanae bridge project was an un-necessary luxury when you don't have the means to reduce debt within your current rates levies.

3. Housing for the aged community - Why are council delivering these services today? Kainga Ora has a mandate to do this nationally and if they are failing then council should lobby them for improved outcomes in our region. I would suggest council focus on core services and divest housing assets to an approved housing provider. These assets should be sold and not gifted if they are property of rate payers.

4. None of your rate payers have any interest in a climate action rate. Those that have invested in property that is at risk of coastal erosion bought those assets knowing the risks. Those issues are theirs to deal with.

Recommend reading full submission.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714435305

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 113

Response ID 5651702

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:55:16 am

Personal information

First name Sharleen

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I would like the council to start the project for a new sports facility. What is the hold up? This has been going on for years.

The Kapiti Coast is expanding and all we have for our sports clubs is one Community Gym in Paraparaumu.

One!!!! This is absolutely ridiculous.

Why is ok for the Council to have a brand new building built for their office staff?

I would love the opportunity to price the new sports facility then sit down with the persons involved at the Council to get the bloody ball rolling.

It's about time you started to think about this facility seriously.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713135282

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 84

Response ID 5633502

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 12:06:12 pm

Personal information

First name Jaime

Last name Sherlock

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I would like to register my opposition to the fee increase for obtaining building files.

[submitter inserted image of \$119 provision of building files fee - see submission attached]

The current fee that I am charged for this service is \$19.

A \$100 dollar rise is a disproportionate increase compared to the many other increases we have all recently had in our daily lives.

This sudden jump would represent an increase of 526.32%!

Such a significant rise would be unreasonable for any business or council to enact and may discourage property owners from accessing their building files and hinder informed decision-making.

I sincerely hope this is a typo or you relook at this potential fee increase in a more pragmatic light.

Thank you for your attention to this matter and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712887518

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 291

Response ID 5675796

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:11:45 pm



Personal information

First name Jay

Last name Smith

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

A valuable asset within our community in Kāpiti is Te Ara Korowai, a community wellbeing centre in Raumati Beach.

It is a lifeline for people struggling to cope as well as assisting with wellbeing per se, & promoting personal growth for people to engage more fully in their community. It is often a space where people can 'be' & even flourish rather than enter a crisis state and require considerable help or intervention.

It helps people to grow and thrive.

It is an absolutely invaluable service. I can honestly say my wife would not be here today without it. And this is a service other locales would be jealous of. People can be assisted to come out of their shell and try things they never thought they could do with the different courses currently available.

It's a welcoming service where people can feel safe and assists some of the more vulnerable in our community.

And it needs to keep it's doors open. Currently there is a funding gap from 30 June and while there are many worthy causes along the Kāpiti coast, this helps people to live & thrive, gain confidence & engage. It would hurt our neighbours & fellow residents to lose this service. It is not-for-profit & does a brilliant job with what is available and has diligent, dedicated and hard-working staff invested in caring for & assisting others.

Please consider what funding can be made available for this service, it is saving lives & people in our community.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 133

Response ID 5655493

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 09:43:36 am

Personal information

First name Michael

Last name Smith

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Reduce your Debt

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Let KAINGA ORA, take care of Public Housing, thats their Job.
Rate Payers can not afford same

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Agree

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Agree

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 5

Response ID 5609988

Date of contribution Mar 30 24 06:40:28 pm

Personal information

First name Steven

Last name Barry

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
as an individual

Write organisation name here
Jeses criste, asking for a 17% payrise and youe cant even get a submission form right. I ticked im submitting as an individual and your asking what organization Im from, whn I thick on behalf of an oraganization in Q17 this box goes away.

Please let us know what ward you live in
Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This isn't the fault of ratepayers, Kapiti residents already pay for water separately. Previous councils failure to plan and fund resiliently by counting on a not yet passed legislation is your oversight and mismanagement. Counting your chickend before they are hatched shouldn't be funded by ramping rates up during a cost of living crisis.

**Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Whilst balancing budgets is a laudable aim, front loading rate increases is a poor option. With Kapiti now being appealing as a commuter town to Wellington ramping up rates may discourage further local migration to this area, aiming to make Kapiti an appealing place to live and work, would grow the rate payer base and be a better long term source of revenue.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Whilst offloading property assets is generally a bad idea, if it includes transfer of liabilities and costs of providing housing for older persons with the possibility of increased funding from other government sources then this seems sensible.

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is an unclear policy statement, I'm not averse to it being split out of the current rate for transparency reasons but the proposed change seems less a transparency move and more like a backdoor method to introduce an additional rate source and excuse to milk rate payers.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Saving costs to ratepayers makes sense, however being anti-business will hurt the district. I note Tuatara brewery has opted to move to Brewtown in the Hutt, KCDC could have worked with them to help develop the business in and around Sheffield Street as the opportunity exists to create a venture similar to Brewtown here. Encouraging some night life attractions would be a great boon to the local economy.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

17% is a frankly ridiculous, perhaps infrastructure spending and debt repayment could be funded by cutting KCDC fat cat pay rather than just ramping up rates. I understand that the CEO recently had extra \$50,000 per annum on top of his \$300,000 salary agreed. That is absolutely disgusting given the median income in New Zealand is around NZD\$62,000 based on February 2023 data. Handing out pay rises that are on par with a lot of people's annual salaries to a PUBLIC SERVANT earning 5 times the normal person's wage and then demanding more tax is obscene.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 351

Response ID 5677866

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:10:01 am

Personal information

First name Mikiko

Last name Ikeda

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
on behalf of an organisation

Write organisation name here Sophia Space Trust

Please let us know what ward you live in
Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development Contributions policy: Sophia Space Trust, 123 Greenhill Road is within the proposed Waikanae Service Area. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be retained insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding. See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

249
63

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714424963

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 373

Response ID 5698583

Date of contribution May 10 24 07:14:21 am

Personal information

First name David

Last name Shenton

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Old people have a right to affordable housing and care after years of paid contributions and working. Council have a "Duty of Care" and should ensure a New C.H.P. continue this.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The LTP should take into account the Financial and Economic situation and leave repaying debt and pushing schemes forward that place an increased burden on ratepayers struggling to make ends meet and feed and house their families. Using a "Debt Holiday" would ease the need to increase rates. Also looking at reducing Council staff inline with Coalition Government practice could decrease wages and expenditure.

Upload any related files



David Shenton submission.pdf

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 72

Response ID 5631024

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 11:27:54 am

Personal information

First name Marilyn

Last name Stevens

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Firstly, why do we have a shortfall with 3 waters when water meters were supposed to alleviate any shortfalls? People in the rural sector are struggling to survive and are selling up or splitting up their farms as the increasing costs are unsustainable. With rising rates, decreasing income (the market is struggling). Rates vary but if a farmer has to pay \$20,000 + for rates, that is a lot of milk/meat to pay for that before he even fertilisers his land, pays sharemilkers, extra feed in the dry season etc. Mental health issues for this sector is a real thing! Don't exacerbate it!!!!

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

If changing our climate change policy is going to cost more in rates, don't change it - we can't afford the rates as it is!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 112

Response ID 5651694

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:53:49 am

Personal information

First name Ansell

Last name Susan

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and Charges Community Halls

The Council needs to be doing everything they can to support activities in our local community halls - to encourage connection, health and a sense of belonging (it ticks Place, People and Partnership). It also supports other Council supported mahi- such as the suggested actions from the Age Friendly proposal.

There are many of us that provide activities such as: yoga, dance, older fitness groups, music in our local halls. We are all fully contributing to community outcomes but may be considered in the new pricing to fit under the commercial pricing criteria. If we did fit under this higher pricing band - many of us would be unable to continue or would need to increase our fees to cover the hall hire - reducing our ability to make these activities inclusive to all.

I would ask the Council to change the draft criteria below and ask that they consider non-registered charity groups under group C, if their activity provides more of a significant contribution to community outcomes than a commercial benefit.

Group A – groups with a commercial objective of charging people to attend or making money from the activities of the booking e.g. Housie, socials (ticket entry), concerts, sports clubs.

Group B – groups with social objective which may be a dance or private event such as a 21st, weddings,

funeral or church service, social no entry fee, birthday party, larger meeting.

Group C – groups with a community interest such as registered charities/church meetings

I have been a yoga teacher in Kāpiti for 13 years. I choose to teach in local community halls (Waikanae Community Beach Hall and Reikorangi Hall), to support local community and connection. The majority of the people that attend are older and the majority live within walking/biking distance to the halls that I teach. The Reikorangi location in particular has been really important for locals, reducing isolation, welcoming new people in the area and building community.

I would love to see more focus on supporting our local halls and establishing partnerships with local communities to help to part-own/care for their halls and showing weekly timetables of hall activities. Without a current community centre, our halls are even more important. Please don't price out all the amazing local activities that happen in them. We should be celebrating/supporting them more!

I heard that you have to read all the submissions that come in. So to keep this nice and short, I asked ChatGPT to finish with a Hikau for you:

Council, heed this plea,
Fair fees foster unity,
Community key.

Upload any related files



Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 108

Response ID 5651656

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 08:21:41 am

Personal information

First name John

Last name Taylor

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

1. We need to actively reduce our carbon footprint. With approximately 50% of our emission coming from transport, much of which is "elective," providing more public transport connection, better and safer footpaths and cycling lanes (largely accomplished by vehicle speed reduction) and offering people easy ways to do this is critical.

NB: The plan to have the new housing developer to put in a link road with Ihakara Street that will prevent the free and safe use of the very popular Wharemauku stream trails (and this is what a road crossing will do) is pointing in the opposite direction to my point above. There needs to be under or over passes so people can move freely and safely away from vehicular transport.

2. I think council should go with a new CHP for aged care and, in the short term, have Board representation.

3. 3 waters needs to be sorted out. KCDC did a great job, about a decade ago, of fixing the perennial water shortages over summer. I am confident you can do it again!

4. It makes sense to drive down our debt even though it is me who will end up paying.

5. Consider making the new Raumati Seawall a walkway/ cycleway from QE park to the Wharemauku stream as per New Plymouth. It will be an amazing feature for the district. Te Ara Roa walkers will love it and positively comment on it. That makes it an internationally known feature.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713133181

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 199

Response ID 5666878

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 01:14:00 pm

Personal information

First name Paul

Last name Turner

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

We support the amended service area boundaries as shown in the draft development contributions policy, to ensure that the newly zoned land is aligned with the service area boundaries.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 358

Response ID 5677991

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 08:45:13 am

Personal information

First name Chris

Last name Tweedie

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Madam/Sir

My wife and I moved to the Kāpiti Coast in December 2019. At that time the rates demand on our three bedroom house was \$3547 per annum.

This (current financial) year, the demand four years later is some \$900 pa more.

With Council's proposed 17% increase, that will increase our annual rates to some \$5700 – an increase of nearly \$2,200 - 61 per cent of that on our arrival.

Add to that Wellington Regional Council's proposal to increase its rates by 19.8% and the waste collection service hike by 30% and you're getting into nosebleed territory.

And that's without the other increases that ratepayers have to face – insurance premiums, energy costs and government fees and charges – a cost of living that ASB is suggesting will cost New Zealanders \$70 per week in 2024.

Since 2017, the average earnings of workers in the rest of the country have increased just over 27%.

How does Council expect its ratepayers to afford such imposts?

I note the council platitudes that it's facing a difficult time and unavoidable costs.

But it's also difficult for lots of people, being forced to scrimp and save and make decisions about what to fund, what to cut and what to do without.

And they know that the rates increases will be passed on in the form of rents and higher costs for business and trade services.

But are they that unavoidable?

Take a look at council staffing. In 2019/20 the full time equivalent staffing was 327. In 20/21 it was 353. In 21/22 it was 397 and the Kāpiti Observer of 23 November 2023 reported the CEO proposed to councillors to limit staff to 436 scrapping 16 positions.

Has Council's work and responsibilities increased that much in four years?

This Kāpiti Observer report suggested Council limit rates increases to 12% and with further cuts possible to limit the increase to 8.86% and a further 0.76% decrease by changes to insurance premiums.

Standard & Poors assessed that council had weak budgetary metrics and the capital spending programme was at a "record high". The draft capital spend was due to increase by \$70 million.

So rather than cut, my assessment is that council has decided to continue its high capital spend by borrowing as it has done – but justify the huge increase using the excuse of paying down debt.

I would also add that Council granting its CEO an additional \$50,000 a year just prior to announcing its proposed rate hike do not have the best optics. For a local council CEO to receive more remuneration than the Deputy Prime Minister is an interesting juxtaposition.

Chris Tweedie

Raumati Beach

Upload any related files

A small icon representing a PDF file, showing the numbers 306 and 66.

https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714430666

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 93

Response ID 5650245

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 10:36:11 am

Personal information

First name Olivier

Last name Vogt

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It is important to reduce debt.
I have personally practiced the same and never regretted this course of action.
Long term debts will only make us poorer.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It is important to reduce debt.

I have personally practiced the same and never regretted this course of action.

Long term debts will only make us poorer.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 197

Response ID 5666838

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 01:01:47 pm

Personal information

First name Warwick

Last name Vrede

Please let us know what ward you live in

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

As you suggest it seems to be the best option

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Ditto

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I have had considerable experience in the past with Wgtn & Lower Hutt City Councils providing Pensioner type housing mostly without much success & eventually sold of
I believe that Councils should not be involved & that Pensioner type Housing should be provided by Government Departments such as Community Housing NZ

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I consider climate change funding to be a Government responsibility

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 350

Response ID 5677864

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:06:59 am

Personal information

First name Susan

Last name Wagner

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy: Submitter seeks the inclusion of 195 State Highway One in the Waikanae Service Area provisions. The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter seeks amendment proposed in clause 24 (below) which includes their land within the proposed service area:

That the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be extended insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files

24
98

https_s3-ap-so....pdf_1714424798

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 319

Response ID 5676454

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 10:13:15 am

Personal information

First name Jon

Last name Wallace

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter notes the following points (recommend reading full submission):

1. Submitter does not see sufficient focus on living within budget constraints as ratepayers must.
2. Submitter points out that his rates increase is much higher than 17% in the first year.
3. Submitter states rural ratepayers receive the least service and value from Council and therefore allocation of rates burden cannot be justified.
4. Submitter would like to know why three waters costs and rates increases are apportioned to rural properties for whom the 3W legislation was neither a cost nor a solution.
5. Submitter suggests that the high rates increase in year 1 and lower, more reasonable, increases in subsequent years be smoothed out across the 10 years.
6. Submitter objects to the numbers provided in the 'examples of rates impact' on p44 of the CD are questionable in respect of at least the rural segment.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714349488

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 12

Response ID 5612787

Date of contribution Apr 02 24 03:50:51 pm



Personal information

First name Malcolm

Last name Ward

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Stop spending rate-payers money on "nice-to-have" projects until such time as they can be afforded - on things like cycleway bridge clip-ons, rebuilding parks where there is already facilities, but maybe old and outdated, etc.

Get our utilities and roadways up to standard for those already here, before trying to boost the problems with building intensifications that cannot be handled within the present infrastructure's.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 46

Response ID 5623771

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 01:05:04 pm

Personal information

First name Michael

Last name Warington

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Water service to the community is the highest priority for a council. We must pay for good quality services. Debt should be used in proportions that reflect the estimated life of the asset. Properties with water tanks (or septic tank facilities) should be rewarded for their contributions to reducing pressure on the network.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Manage debt to within a credible range that enables gradual repayment throughout the life of an asset (which then needs to be replaced). Contemplate the cost of debt, relative to inflation. When interest rates for debt were below inflation (2021) more use of debt would have been appropriate. With debt costs now

2-3% above inflation debt use should decline.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council should not be in the business of providing long term private accommodation. Assign a long term management contract to an organisation with community support at its core (such as Salvation Army) then sell the property portfolio to investors who will factor in the costs of such management to the net price they are willing to pay for the asset. Bring the capital back to the council's balance sheet for use in higher priority assets, one's that are essential to the community.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I am tired of new priorities being labeled a 'crisis' or an 'emergency'. Council cannot change the climate. Council can budget for maintenance of damaged property and for policies/strategies to reflect expectations of probable future damage. This does not need to sit under a special label.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Stop working to an assumption that property owners (rate payers) have bottomless pockets and endless unused discretionary funds to pay the now unreasonable increases to council rates. Monitor the nominal cost of rates relative to the core community measures of average income and household income to understand the real stress that council places on those people. What facility will council offer rate payers once they reach the point that numbers unable to pay rises beyond the margins? This should be a flag that council is buying more services than its community can afford, need or want.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I am fan of user pays for contributing to the costs of many 'premium' assets and services. I don't mind the graduated scales that help those in the community with the least resources. I expect financial penalties for poor form by a person to exceed the cost of policing that poor form so there is an incentive to perform better. Alcohol licensing should be cost neutral; rate payers should NOT subsidise this business sector. Property development related fees etc should exceed the costs for providing the service - this is a profit pursuing sector. Once land is re-zoned for the more profitable use by developers council should introduce higher fees for them not starting with that development - bring financial benefits to the community if the developer doesn't deliver the property benefits.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

There appear to be no service types that have been identified as no longer being required and thus can be removed from provision and budgeting. It is not credible that 100% of past council strategy for its community has been successful, or an efficient use of resources. This statement goes for central government too. Be strong enough to identify failed past ideas and remove them from the current list of council responsibilities.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 18

Response ID 5615416

Date of contribution Apr 03 24 04:32:54 pm

Personal information

First name Tony

Last name Watson

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 312

Response ID 5676031

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:16:10 pm

Personal information

First name Janet

Last name Weber

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees at community facilities. Sports clubs should be same fees as for charities. They are community groups and often children or young people (non/low income earners). We want to encourage them to engage in activities not raise prices!

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This consultation was not user friendly when viewing on a phone- I had a lot of trouble figuring out how to comment. I've now run out of time to comment on additional sections.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 352

Response ID 5677870

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 07:12:03 am



Personal information

First name Telane and Vaughan

Last name Westray

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions policy. land held at 69 Greenhill Rd within the proposed Waikanae Service area.

The submitter believes this part of Waikanae is an ideal location for such infrastructure servicing so as to allow for much needed urban development and housing in the District in appropriate locations with appropriate design. The expansion of the Funding Service Areas provides Council with certainty in their forward-planning. Council can be assured that the landowner has the willingness to develop the land and therefore provide the funding that will ultimately assist in the infrastructure being provided and maintained.

Submitter requests that the proposed Funding Service Areas mapped in the draft DC Policy for water treatment (map w3), water reticulation (map w4), wastewater treatment (map ww2), and wastewater reticulation (map ww3) be retained insofar as they relate to the submitter landholding.

See full submission for details.

Upload any related files



[https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714425101](https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/.../https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714425101)

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 195

Response ID 5666661

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 12:07:04 pm

Personal information

First name Alistar

Last name Wickens

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Option 2 seems to be counter to Council's plan to reduce debt - I would rather see ratepayers pay more to correct historically low rates.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Whilst I agree with reducing debt levels, I don't think the region can support larger rates increases over a long period.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 324

Response ID 5676723

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:19:50 pm

Personal information

First name Mark

Last name Wickens

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in
Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter makes various points:

1. Consultation is not genuine - we are told that we are overrepresented [Waikanae]– unacceptable way to deal with ratepayers when they don't agree with your opinions
2. Submitter contends we cannot afford near 20% increases in rates. Trim and lower levels of service instead.
3. New library in Waikanae not needed - travel to Paraparaumu or Otaki.
4. Some one is not being up front about the State Highway 1 revocation project as we are having to spend \$7m plus over the next 3 years
5. Reallocate the \$73m on minor safety improvements and repay debt. If they are minor they will have to wait!!!!
6. Stop buying electric cars we clearly cannot afford.
7. The list goes on and you as our voted in representatives need to realise that the Ratepayers are not able to afford what you are planning, and we need to sort this out NOW.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714357144

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 273

Response ID 5675301

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 10:42:05 am

Personal information

First name Debra

Last name Williams

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

This council like most in NZ are not working for the people. You work to the beat of your own drum, which disgusts me.

Your climate change plans and fees are based on nonsense and not evidence based from past, present or future. The data you use is incorrect and manipulated to suit climate alarmist working for the global elitists. You have signed up to the smart city committee-organisation and are acting on their say so and certainly not by evidence. Stop the climate fee, stop your adaption zone planning. This is about smart cities and nothing else. This is about working towards land grabs and rating people out of their homes. People are struggling to keep their heads above water, to feed families and keep a roof over their heads and your expecting 17% rate rise to work. Far out, what are you going to do about the homelessness that this can and will cause, over crowding in homes etc etc.

How dear the CEO get a nice pay rise, when this badly managed council is in debt. Stop the work on vanity projects, recreation and library projects. These are luxury items the bank account cannot afford, so cease and desist. Like any household it's not rocket science. But again the object to all this is to push people out of their homes, rate them out. Corruption and tranny. We pay you salaries, you work for US, get that straight.

Alcohol licensing, yep kick us again while we down. You say this will fund the damage done by alcohol related behaviour, what a load of crap. This again is will only impact those who own and manager a bar/pub where they will pass the fee onto their customers. Again hitting the everyday good people of

Kapiti. How about you show us transparency of how much the vanity project by the station cost. Itemised to the last cent. Even for that ridiculous traffic light crossing 🚦🚶♀️. How about an itemised account of what the council has had to pay for alcohol related damage over say the last 2 years. Can we have an itemised account of the recreation spend so far this year, how about itemised account of contractor spending in all areas. Honestly you wouldn't dare and if you did you would manipulate it first. You are a bunch of corrupt and tyrannical lot. You have no democracy. Most of what you do are decisions made even before submissions. You don't care about what the people say or want. Tranny

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Wrong on all counts

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 104

Response ID 5651620

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:42:33 am

Personal information

First name Debra

Last name Williams

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Three waters has been overturned. There is no three waters. As a rate payer, I will not pay into this fund in anyway.

Climate change is a myth and I will not pay into these ludicrous nonsense ideas. The only climate change to be seen is that geo-engineered and paid for by global elitism's

This council continues to be conned by lies, deception and propaganda. Do your jobs properly and research and use unmanipulated data and research from real scientists etc, not paid to lie. Take a damn good look around NZ, we are the same as we always have been.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1713130921

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 234

Response ID 5672630

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:02:12 am

Personal information

First name Judy

Last name Williams

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

As long as the existing housing provider is established and reputable such as The Selwyn Foundation which has partnered with Auckland Council and has created Haumaru Housing. There is then no need for the Council to be involved at all as these people know what they are doing.

Question: Under Districtwide Planning, what does the expenditure for social housing and strategic land purchase for housing relate to? Is this the reference in the above quote by Mayor Gurunathan ("We are looking to inject additional funding into Council's housing portfolito and the Āti Awa, Toa, Raukawa Confederation's housing strategy, as well as implementing an Age Friendly Action Plan," says Mayor Gurunathan") or something else?

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing democracy -

6.1 Make the website easier to navigate for the important issues that we need to know about and follow eg have a register of decisions accessible on the home page, show the revenue received and costs on a quarterly basis so we can see how the council is tracking fiscally. This is about transparency.

6.2 Where are the benefits realisation plans for every project? Again, these should be in a register on the front page of the website.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Ratepayers are also taxpayers, we are paying rates on tax-paid dollars, please respect that. Rates are just another tax.

If you can't live within the budget, you will have to cut some nice-to-haves. That's what the rest of us have to do. There is no expectation that you do everything on everyone's wish list, no matter how loudly they squeal.

Proposal 1 - How should council fund the increased cost to deliver Three Waters services: "

Three Waters Repeal and subsequent \$4.7m debt problem:

This is what the 3 waters money was spent on, despite all the opposition to Three Waters legislation at the time as per your web news item on 23 Sept 22 and updated on 6 Oct 22:

At their Strategy and Operations meeting on Thursday, Kāpiti Coast District Council recommended 14 projects, totalling \$5.26 million, to be submitted to ... (DIA) as part of their Three Waters Better Off Funding proposal.

The projects are new initiatives or requests to accelerate, scale up, or enhance projects already consulted on and planned for in Council's Long-term Plan (LTP) 2021-41.

They include four new public toilets, a low emissions power source for the Ōtaki Pool, funding for economic development initiatives, changing rooms, lighting improvements, and landscaping and cultural storytelling about Kāpiti Island at Maclean Park, operational funding for Mahara Gallery, and a new Climate and Sustainability Fund to help drive and support Kāpiti's overall emissions reductions, increase community resilience, and expand sustainability education.

The two largest proposed budget allocations are a \$900,000 increase for progressing the Waikanae Library and a \$1 million contribution to the Paekākāriki Surf Lifesaving Club to help leverage other funding sources to replace their building affected by coastal erosion. The new clubrooms will also serve as a function room for community use.

Kāpiti Coast District Mayor K Gurunathan says an increase in operational expenditure to support social wellbeing and housing programmes are also a key focus in Council's proposed projects.

"We are looking to inject additional funding into Council's housing portfolio and the Āti Awa, Toa, Raukawa Confederation's housing strategy, as well as implementing an Age Friendly Action Plan," says Mayor Gurunathan.

"The Better Off Fund is part of central government's \$2.5 billion investment to support councils to transition to the new water service entities on 1 July 2024. ...

This was a bribe and the Council went on a spending spree despite the nationwide growing opposition to the Three Waters legislation, with no regard for fiscal risk if the legislation was not passed, which is what in fact happened. Hence the shortfall. If you are not going to pause any of these projects, you are obliged to find it elsewhere in the budget, and not penalise ratepayers.

I note that at p22 of the Climate Emergency Action Plan, you stated "Although the proposed Three Waters Reform Programme is likely to result in changes to the ownership and management of water-related assets and infrastructure, councils must continue planning and implementing adaptation initiatives" so you already knew that a lot of the cost was going to continue to be borne by councils.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt - To build a resilient future for Kāpiti we want to proactively reduce Council's debt through annual rate increases.

- KCDC should be living within its means and by being smart with resources. That is how you build resilience, encourage innovation and public buy-in of new projects - not being cavalier with their money.
- By increasing rates at the %age you suggest, you are contributing to inflation which will cause another set of problems.
- It is hard for people to comment on what should be cut, paused, etc with so little context and detail. For example, in the 'new assets and upgrades' what is in the capital works Corporate spend (and I note not IT-related) of \$3,723,000 for 23/24, \$2,697,000 for 24/25, \$2,329,000 for 25/26 and on it goes in similar

terms until 33/34, as opposed to asset renewal, plus expenditure under Community Facilities for corporate accommodation for renewal and new assets and upgrades? Does this amount of money need to be spent every year and, if so, on what?

- Under the Parks and Open Spaces capital works, there is expenditure for upgrades and new assets for McLean Park and the Marine Gardens - how is this possible given your backing of CAP for coastal retreat? Why wouldn't you just maintain these areas in the meantime until the final advice is delivered and considered by the community?

- I understand the IAF funded project is housing and associated infrastructure in Otaki to build 1000 units over the next 10 years, and that central govt contribution is \$30m and Council's is \$20m. That makes \$50m. \$50m will not build 1000 units. Where is the rest of money to come from?

Introducing a climate action rate

- Proposal: We want to consolidate our climate action activities and track the associated funding through a targeted rate. This new rate won't increase the amount we currently collect from rates.

No, we don't trust you with new rates and you will be tempted to create projects after the first year, not all of which will be necessary. With all the IT and software, existing and proposed, you can track what is being spent on climate action activities now, and especially as climate change already features in the cross-Council risk assessment register. Climate change is surely BAU now especially with the increased focus on civil defence and insurance costs.

Also:

- in the Climate Emergency Action (2022?) plan it was resolved that "Climate crisis and carbon neutrality be considered as part of all future decision-making" so it was already consolidated at that point.

- In the the Jacobs report dated 30 May 2022 Wharemauku Catchment Integrated Modelling talks about flood storage areas, especially in the summary at 5.3 "providing a new flood storage area on the land opposite the Kapiti Airport runway could reduce floodplain water depths in the 1% AEP event by up to around 200mm ...". I don't recall seeing this in the projected spend but I would have thought this would be the type of mitigation that could proceed relatively quickly and cheaply (assuming this is Council land) over quite a large area.

- Why is there no tree policy - for shading and lowering temperatures in urban areas, providing shade over streams to prevent weed growth, to hold the banks up and prevent erosion? There are plenty of volunteer groups that are happy to help with this, and the cost is only that of the plants.

6. Other items

Enhancing democracy -

6.1 Make the website easier to navigate for the important issues that we need to know about and follow eg have a register of decisions accessible on the home page, show the revenue received and costs on a quarterly basis so we can see how the council is tracking fiscally. This is about transparency.

6.2 Where are the benefits realisation plans for every project? Again, these should be in a register on the front page of the website.

7.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

7.1 Why is there no push for efficiency in running projects - eg the train/bus interchange has taken far too long, traffic cones are on the road for ever.

7.2 Stop referring to ratepayers as customers and addressing people who want to comment democratically as Chook in your mailouts. We are shareholders. BTW, customers have a right of redress under the Fair Trading Act, something ratepayers don't have.

7.3 How much are ratepayers contributing to the post settlement environment in the Kapiti Partnership Agreement? This should be fully funded by Crown-Maori ie central govt - tax/ratepayers are being made to pay twice.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714086075

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 218

Response ID 5670420

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 07:18:08 pm

Personal information

First name Gemma

Last name Williamson

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 82

Response ID 5633029

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 09:40:18 am

Personal information

First name Howard

Last name Woledge

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?
 No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Council needs to be focused on reducing debt and avoid the situation where the debt level continues to grow. Taking on new debt should be the last option.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The compound effect of rate increases each year has reached a level where ratepayers are finding it increasingly more difficult to meet the burden placed upon us all. The focus needs to be on providing the basic essential core services and not the continued growth and the proliferation of non-essential pet projects.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Council should not be involved in providing accommodation. The social responsibility should rest with the Government and private investors.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Based on the Council's performance to date I have no confidence in the Council's ability to do the right thing to address the impact of climate change.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 44

Response ID 5623726

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 12:42:16 pm

Personal information

First name David

Last name Wright

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 30

Response ID 5619285

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 10:47:31 am

Personal information

First name David

Last name Wyatt

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The majority of Rate Payers cannot afford an increase in Rates which is way above CPI and adding to the runaway inflation rate. Either find savings to cover this cost or amortize it over a 10 year period

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The majority of Ratepayers cannot afford an increase in Rates which is above CPI and adding to the runaway inflation rate. KCDC should be more prudent in spending Ratepayers money - as an example an under the table decision by KCDC in giving \$1.3million to Air Chathams without consultation or ratepayers approval how many other gifts of ratepayer's money has been misused is unknown. - This is a disgrace

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Surely there must be some value in these ratepayers owned assets - Why are you proposing to transfer them at no cost? - Why is there no consideration to sell them? I'm sure Housing New Zealand would like them on their books!

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Option 1 is based on a property value - isn't that discrimination when and IF climate activities (which are just normal water activity) will impact all ratepayers.

All funds must be accounted, tracked and audited, preceded by robust cost analysis, benefit analysis, business case etc

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions should cover all the costs, 3 waters, roading, lighting, landscaping that Council pays or the Developer is made 100% for these costs

Put an immediate STOP to using Ratepayers money to fund private businesses (example an under the table decision by KCDC in giving \$1.3million to Air Chathams without consultation or ratepayers approval how many other gifts of ratepayer's money has been misused is unknown) This is a disgrace.

COUNCIL are not SPENDING within Ratepayers means as any responsibly Family would do - Why has no proposal to review the bloated KCDC head count & engagement of Contractors - why are these costs not identified.

Stop further borrowing of funds

Increasing RATES to payback Debt (Borrowings) is ridiculous - This will never address the fundamental of living well beyond KCDC means.

Payment of Debt (borrowings) increase time limit to 2050 so that Ratepayers can see the impact on rate increases.

3 Waters costs has KCDC actually been engaging with Government to establish least interest loans backed by Government and for Councils to pay?

Capital Works - what are the priorities and what can be deferred to fit into Ratepayers affordability - where is KCDC issues/risk analysis to spreading these works over a longer period?

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Agree User should pay all fees - not the Ratepayer

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The majority of Ratepayers cannot afford increases beyond CPI. I see no options to lower the level of services for instance what analysis has been done for Libraries to be opened 5 days a week, surely 2 days would be sufficient, reduce the open hours of the swimming pools etc.

Commitment from KCDC that they will never again implement under the table decisions to use Ratepayers money to support private businesses - \$1.3million to Air Chathams without any consultation - This is a disgrace.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 74

Response ID 5631295

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 01:11:18 pm

Personal information

First name Mark

Last name Young

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Responsibility of the community and take the pain in Year 1

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I have a background in advising NZ and overseas governments (developing countries) on priorities through evidence based business cases. I am semi-retired now and do a lot of volunteer work in Kapiti. I understand the importance of the 3 stated priorities but my concern is the lack of profile to supporting community organisations that contribute to the vision of a resilient, prosperous and thriving Kapiti. There are many effective community organisations in Kapiti but the economic outlook is not flash over the next 3 years so I believe it will be critical in particular to support:

1. Mental health providers eg Te Ara Korowai...they do amazing much needed work with 500 Kapiti based members but face significant funding challenges
2. Supporting people navigate issues through 'the system' eg Citizens Advice Bureau...a growing number of Kapiti residents are using their services and they face a funding crisis with no support from Council (unlike other areas of the country)

Basically, I feel that there should be a fourth priority along the lines of "Supporting Community Wellbeing" in whatever form that takes.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 1

Response ID 5607740

Date of contribution Mar 28 24 06:27:42 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

You should increase fees and reduce our rates

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Maintaining support for business, the economy - it's hard right now, youth, housing, connection, is more important than ever.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 2

Response ID 5608456

Date of contribution Mar 29 24 04:38:38 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Please record this message regarding proposed rate increases.

Your rate payers and citizens are suffering a cost of living crisis. Many will be without employment due directly or indirectly to the public service cuts and economic downturn. A rates increase is undesirable and will hurt your rate payers, and a rates increase approaching 17% is obscene. Try harder and cut costs like the rest of us.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 3

Response ID 5608643

Date of contribution Mar 29 24 09:25:55 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Apply an appropriate rates model to the retirement housing industry and keep residential household rate increases inline with household income averages in the region.

Appropriate current empty commercial buildings for purposes relevant to community interests with a focus on young families and youth.

Apply an increase in rate structure to commercial and residential buildings left vacant for the purpose of land banking.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 4

Response ID 5609585

Date of contribution Mar 30 24 06:00:44 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Cut rates increase by reducing wasteful spending on projects that should no longer go ahead and are not a priority eg skate park upgrade and more Mahara Place upgrades. Re evaluate what projects can be put on hold. A rates increase of 17% is unaffordable!!!!!!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 6

Response ID 5610050

Date of contribution Mar 30 24 08:07:46 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I am sick of paying so much in rates ,you spend our money like we are millionaires ,we pay for our water through meters we pay for our rubbish removed ,we pay road tax ,to use the roads .witch i might say are a disgrace ,we havent had a raise in our pensions and we cant afford the rates we already pay ,yet you can pay rises of 50000 to the member of the council witch is backdated to october ,you spend money on things like the Gallery in Waikanae witch haredly anybody uses ,bridge update nobody wanted ,its about time you got your priorities right if you had done we wouldnt have to say how you pay the debt you are in.it would not be a problem YOU took the debt on we didnt know because we were not considered prioritise no wants in future just what is needed .we are sick of this council wish we could sack you all, pay

yourselves wages like we get and the debt will get paid ,DIGUSTED RATEPAYER

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 7

Response ID 5610214

Date of contribution Mar 31 24 07:07:48 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I think it's better to wait to see what the government replaces three waters with.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Inflation is biting every resident of Kapiti, the council should show more restraint when considering spending.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 8

Response ID 5610412

Date of contribution Mar 31 24 01:37:06 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Not happy about this, this is YOUR bad budgeting and planning. But I don't want more debt. We can't afford more debt.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

We're not your cash cows, people can't afford your grandiose plans.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Where to start...You're using a flawed report to impose this burden on us. There's no need to. I would say more but it would be a waste of time. You've already decided.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

When things are tight, we change our spending. We cut back on extras and focus on needs. You need to be doing that, not adding frivolous spending that the majority don't want.

Personally I think submitting anything to council is a waste of energy. You've already decided what you're doing, and when you're doing it. You have zero accountability to the rate payers, in fact the arrogance of our elected officials, and the extremely well paid executives is quite revolting.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 9

Response ID 5610782

Date of contribution Apr 01 24 12:41:49 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 10

Response ID 5611061

Date of contribution Apr 01 24 01:46:55 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Rates are the best option to recover the extra cost but there should be consideration for pulling levers outside of land/property based rates. KCDC is one of the few councils in the region that has water meters so we should be using targeted increases to these charges for ongoing maintenance related to water assets especially potable and waste water that is charged on a volumetric rate. I also question the ability of the council to deliver large scale projects in the water space after spending much of 2021 involved in the preplanning of the Waikanae WTP upgrades and then project only starting 18-24 months later over which time costs would have gone through the roof.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Interests rates are likely to fall over this period but a middle of the road increase will enable debit to be

paid down earlier than forecasted should this occur.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council is not the right place to manage property portfolios and should be managed by a third party. Council should also work with developers to provide consenting cost relief if the developer provides suitable land and facilities for the CHP to purchase and build on with new developments

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Many land owners who are at risk from climate issues have made significant capital gains on their investments because of their location which their property is located this making it fairer to charge them for their ongoing protection.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Council is asking for a significant 'handout' from residents and it will be imperative that residents actually see their investment on the ground not spent in consulting offices. Before any large capital works are undertaken there needs to be a better management process by the council to ensure that all stakeholders views are understood and designs are done right the first time.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 11

Response ID 5612661

Date of contribution Apr 02 24 03:24:02 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I am happy if this is a one-off cost.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

What happens if government changes financial support arrangements

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 15

Response ID 5613598

Date of contribution Apr 02 24 08:57:52 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We pay enough rates. Rates just increased it is hard to be a home owner. Cut costs, sell council assets pay council staff more reasonable salaries watch your own costs. Quit spending money on constantly changing parks, sculptures, and bike paths

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

See above

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Sell the housing pay off your debts

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There are enough rates. You are planning to make it not affordable to live in kapiti

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

You need to make these policies as you are proposing too high of rate increases it already went up more than 10 percent homeowners can't keep paying

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Sure set your own fees for alcohol. Rate payers shouldn't be paying for this

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 16

Response ID 5614043

Date of contribution Apr 03 24 07:12:37 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 17

Response ID 5614702

Date of contribution Apr 03 24 01:14:53 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Refer attached as I don't believe just increasing the rate payers burden is the only input to this equation.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Refer attached as I don't believe just increasing the rate payers burden is the only input to this equation.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Refer attached. This should not be the council's business. It would be more practical to sell these assets to a community housing provider who has scale and can leverage expertise.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

refer attached. A 'climate tax' which is all based on folly to generate more wealth from the ratepayer

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1712110406

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 19

Response ID 5617186

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 11:16:11 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 20

Response ID 5617657

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 02:24:57 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Low rates in the past have led to underinvestment in water infrastructure so current, rather than future ratepayers should rectify. Additionally, high interest rates make borrowing relatively more expensive at present.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Don't think this is the council's remit and rather should be focus central government. What about housing for young families with kids who have lower home ownership rates plus dependents. Council should instead zone lots of land for construction of mixed use residential including units for elderly and flood market with supply to improve affordability.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 21

Response ID 5618239

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 06:07:58 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I can't put up my wages based on my issues with debt or increased expenses. All I can do is keep cutting costs to keep a roof over my head. That means nothing fancy. If we can't afford things, we just have to go without. So you're making things even worse with a 17% rates hike which is absolutely outrageous. All services have their hands out for more money - I can't get any more money!!!! Cut spending and reduce debt.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Cut spending to reduce debt. That is what I have to do when I can't make ends meet. Seriously 17%

increases are outrageous in the current economic environment.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Assets are assets that have been paid for. These should be paying for themselves or making a profit to offset debt. Running housing should not be a ratepayer cost but should be generating income to pay down debt.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

We are paying enough!!!!

You need to find new sources of income from everyone using facilities.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 23

Response ID 5618380

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 07:11:50 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 24

Response ID 5618398

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 07:20:03 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The increase is too much - almost 18% - we have to find more ways to reduce that. It puts too much pressure on households.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 26

Response ID 5618559

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 08:41:41 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?
Taking on debt isn't great, it only makes sense that rates go up

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?
I think it's good to stay on top of our debts, especially as the future seems uncertain.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Great idea! any money going to climate related activity is money well spent

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Please do the enhancing democracy! It would be wonderful to have more sessions and activity outside of work hours. Especially for people who commute to wellington for work

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 27

Response ID 5618816

Date of contribution Apr 04 24 11:49:40 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 29

Response ID 5619226

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 10:25:15 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I don't believe council should be involved in housing at all except as a facilitator in getting houses built efficiently.

KCDC should be considering new build options through central/commercial funders like Fund Managers

who given the right commercial climate including planning and consenting etc seem keen to be involved

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Whole capital value is a guide as to influence of building and land on climate impact.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 32

Response ID 5619739

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 02:23:22 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This needs to be a wider view of social housing than "older people"

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 34

Response ID 5620477

Date of contribution Apr 05 24 08:45:54 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

There should be some forms of rates assistance available for home owners who cannot afford the extra % as well as the normal hardship assistance.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council has a good reasonable perspective in preferring option 2.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Agree a CHP has experience and expertise to manage this portfolio but also good to retain some influence in decisions and direction. Agree it would be good to add to community housing stock and ensure it's well maintained.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

This is not feedback on these items, but as a new Kāpiti resident, I would like to see investment in local hospital A and E facilities and some simple surgical procedures. There are private options in Kāpiti but minimal public services outside of Wellington making access difficult for families and elderly. Is council actively discussing making more services available with central government and the DHB?

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 37

Response ID 5621194

Date of contribution Apr 06 24 12:00:55 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We must pay as we go to be fair to the next generation

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

As above

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It seems there are resources available to add to this issue which is accessed through a separate entity. I don't think it's Council's role to pay for housing for anyone.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Managing climate change is just another cost that needs to be covered by rates. Having separate rating structures creates complexity, complexity adds cost. Council can report the spending in the accounts.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Not sure where this fits but one priority was to fund initiatives to support work opportunities so residents can work where they live. This is a personal choice not a Council responsibility. Invest in tourism and other initiatives on their own merit.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 38

Response ID 5621578

Date of contribution Apr 06 24 04:09:04 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I wish you had included a hybrid option of pay half with rates, borrow half to make the increase more manageable and fair.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Do more to cut costs and waste rather than assuming you can just raise rates much more than inflation. It's out of touch and unreasonable.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

It was shocking to leave Waikanae out of public meetings initially. At least 2 sessions were added but clearly not a good signal that you genuinely care to engage with the people you represent.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

It would be far more transparent to show current next to proposed fees with an explanation of what's driving the proposed change.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I'm not sure why roading is so expensive. I've never seen a pothole and it just seems like there's constant roadwork with no visible purpose. This is a place I'd cut. Also- why isn't more being urgently done to address the crisis of not having accessible healthcare? I can't get into any office in Kapiti- there are waitlists with no estimate for openings.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 39

Response ID 5621878

Date of contribution Apr 06 24 08:55:44 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I Disagree with both options, council should operate within their means. Cutting back on operating costs and eliminating non-essential services.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I disagree with all options. Any increases should be limited to rate of inflation, council should operate within their means, not further burden ratepayers.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council should concentrate on essential services and leave expert housing providers to cater for the need.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Any activities need to be essential for ratepayers, these will undoubtedly vary each year so should not be ringfenced in rates.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remissions - should consider further concessions for older residents, amount of deductions for any reason should also be increased.

Revenue and finance - the two Waikanae funds should be dissolved. Regulatory services should be 100% funded by users.

Significance and engagement - any significant decisions should be voted on by affected ratepayers at annual meetings. "Consulting with communities" should be changed to "listening to communities voices and acting on those views".

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and charges - should be made simpler and less complex. Admin and bureaucracy costs must be minimised or eliminated.

Alcohol licencing should be 100% funded by users, but council should reduce bureaucracy and simplify compliance to reduce these costs on users.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 40

Response ID 5622362

Date of contribution Apr 07 24 11:54:44 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 42

Response ID 5623676

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 12:14:50 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I'm not going to vote on the options as they pretty much are restricted to the size of the rates increase. I think the council needs to look hard on sacrificing capital projects that are now unaffordable. It also needs to look hard at internal costs and prove to ratepayers that it is willing to share our pain. I doubt this is possible but EVERYONE who lives in Kapiti should contribute to the costs of living here so a UK style council tax system will mean everyone who lives here pays. Finally, an additional tax via house purchases should be considered...a sort of local "stamp duty" as to bus could generate significant income. I'd also be keen to apply additional taxes to property developers where considerable wealth is being generated.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 43

Response ID 5623714

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 12:36:13 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

While I would prefer to not take on new debt, 17% raise in rates in a single year is too much. I'm furious that this government has pulled three waters because of racist scaremongering. I think we need to send them a message that we need to work with tangata whenua and that councils cannot afford all the infrastructure and upgrades required to meet safe drinking water standards.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I couldn't understand the difference between the three, except the percentage. I've gone with your preferred option

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I would love to see tangata whenua approached to take on this work in partnership. This will not work if council attempts to maintain unilateral control

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We need more climate action!!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 45

Response ID 5623760

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 12:58:54 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council employs people to manage the housing community. Do not outsource. It will be unattainable

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Remove climate altogether it's not real. There is ZERO evidence of any climate change.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Businesses to pay for their own alcohol licences. Drinking is a drug and should not be funded by everyone in the community

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 47

Response ID 5623786

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 01:09:20 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 48

Response ID 5623839

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 01:33:03 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

With the increase in property values this past year the rates have already gone up. By adding more is purely greed. You are actively making properties unaffordable with continuous increases

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

There needs to be a more sustainable model, If there have to be increases. The residents of kapiti do not have never ending funds to support the misuse of the council, why are budgets not public, why is this not having to be. I listed what you are spending money on and where

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Because as you keep putting rates up the older generations cannot afford to stay in their own homes and therefore need alternatives. Maybe stop putting rates up

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Because you need to consider this as a whole not an addition.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Why do fees need to increase, your operating costs have not and neither have you become more efficient at doing so

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 49

Response ID 5624184

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 03:36:31 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

You have not supplied enough options. We are in a cost of living crisis.

As to Proposal 2, where is the option to reject all 3 put forward. Any increase should match inflation

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be deliver by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Looking after council property for the elderly should be a core job of council.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I totally disagree with option 1. People on fixed income will be bankrupted with this option or forced to sell. If a rate payer does not sell their property then they do not get any benefit of any capital gain. It is unrealised. You are asking people to pay extra rates on unrealised value. Where on earth are they supposed to find the extra money to pay council rates with option 1. You need to Come up with a better option than Option 2. Maybe stop spending on stupid stuff and concentrate on the basics. Also, anyone within 2 km of the beach have already been compromised by Kapiti Council by what has been already put on their LIM report with reference to the Jacob report (without notifying) which will seriously compromise the value of those properties going forward so that's a big NO to any increase of rates based on capital value. It is seriously flawed. How about sorting out the metrics in relation to the Jacob report and match it to what's actually happening on the Kapiti coast. Get the reference to the Jacob report off those LIM's.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Significance and engagement. If something directly affects a rate payers property, the council should notify them.

For example, LIM report alterations.

Very disappointed by the councils actions and lack of transparency.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 50

Response ID 5624468

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 05:18:57 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Rates are and have been increased disproportionately to inflation. I feel if council managed more services in house, all the services currently sub contracted rather than paying profit margins the council would not need to pressurise the electorate.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates are rising disproportionately to inflation as the council continues finding ways to spend. I feel time to trim the staff and spending

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 51

Response ID 5624708

Date of contribution Apr 08 24 07:14:31 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Rate increases need to be kept to a minimum. I know you will fudge the figures from the feedback anyway but you should also take into account the fact that the only people who want more council services are the people who don't pay rates in the first place.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Option 3 itself is also unacceptable. The council should currently be undertaking core responsibilities and nothing else. Their first thought should be zero increases or certainly no more than inflation otherwise they are not serving their ratepayers. People are struggling and everyone is cutting back and so should the

council. If this means reducing their workforce then do it.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

You need to keep rate increases to a minimum and cut out all your excess by sticking to your core functionality. Ratepayers are totally fed up with these increases and their views being ignored.

I would also like to know why the three waters money was spent when everybody knew it was going to be canceled as this was a totally irresponsible use of ratepayers money.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 52

Response ID 5625071

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 04:02:51 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 53

Response ID 5625104

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 06:14:36 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I think instead of 17% in Year 1 and then 7% for Year 2 and 3 you could spread the increase to be 11% for Year 1 and 10% for Year 2 and 3

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

as above

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

we also need to look at younger people who I believe will find it impossible to buy a home, the huge increase in the cost of rent (and cost of living generally) prohibits them from being able to save a deposit to purchase their first home

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I believe Council should go back to basic's. In my opinion some of the grants and activities we fund are 'nice to have' but unnecessary spending. we need to reduce costs as people are really struggling.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 55

Response ID 5625729

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 10:13:35 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Why are rates paying for three waters shortfall of \$4.7 million? Isn't that what we pay separate water rates for? If not, what do we pay separate water rates for? If you increase the rates to cover the debt (\$4.7 million shortfall), doesn't it follow that the rates go down by that 5% the following year, because the debt will have been paid.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Option 2 isn't reducing debt, \$221M to \$271M over 10 years is not a reduction. Option 1 is the only one that actually reduces the debt. How is an existing debt of \$221 million, 'reduced' to \$271 million after 10

years of paying back? Why do we keep borrowing money anyway, what capital works is this paying for? Stop spending money on unnecessary projects – Waikanae bridge cycle lane, the upgrade to the Waikanae Art Gallery, speed bumps that are actually too wide to be a bump in the middle of roads, meet your neighbour funded BBQ's. If we can't afford something then we shouldn't do it, too many 'vanity' projects are being introduced.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

If you sell off the elderly housing, why isn't the impact on rates a reduction rather than maintaining an increase of 7%. There isn't an annual 7% increase in salaries, or benefits so how are people expected to pay this?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates have already increased based on RV, so doesn't that mean they have already gone up more than the advertised 17%. Also, why are rates based on capital value of property - we use the same facilities irrespective of market value of a house, so it shouldn't matter. The street I live on doesn't have a footpath, the drains don't work, yet RV for the house, that I maintain and improve has increased, hardly seems fair.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Major Infrastructure Projects – page 23. Why is Waikanae River recharge bore in there twice with 2 different figures?

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 56

Response ID 5625822

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 10:40:12 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The LTP doesn't show the outcome of funding the 3 Waters shortfall with borrowing combined with a debt reduction plan. I think that combining the 2 with a fixed increase per year of 7 or 8% per year will let everyone know what is forthcoming for the next 10 years and remove the impact of a large 12% increase which is a way above current inflation which will have a large impact on ratepayers that you know a high percentage are in the older age bracket with low/fixed/no income.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

refer expanded answer to Option 1 above.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I don't see why council needs to waste time and effort on its own alcohol license fee when there's something already in place for the whole country.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The council needs to think about cutting back on things that are not urgent and concentrate on delivering essentials (water services, waste disposal and roading) in difficult years. Spending \$6m on the Waikanae Gallery and \$\$\$ on cycleways need to be axed to keep rate increases to a minimum.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 58

Response ID 5626455

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 01:06:16 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Central Government is in a strategy-free electorally-reactive mode, and there will be little coherent policy for several years. It's going to be important to be as self-reliant as possible in this area.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I don't like this, but it's going to be important to have access to debt in the future. The less debt that exists, the easier (and cheaper) future borrowing will be.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I don't think that KCDC should necessarily be in the business of housing. But if it's going to be, then it's probably more fiscally responsible and socially acceptable to separate housing provision from KCDC's core business.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I think any such rate should be determined by factors such as location as much as by value.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Consider implementing delayed reimbursement (say by a lien, encumbrance, or similar instrument) of any rates relief.

Consider a targeted rate for the first (say) five years after a development to partially offset opex, while lessening the development contribution payable up front (capex) to encourage development.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 59

Response ID 5627475

Date of contribution Apr 09 24 07:21:22 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

on the draft Dev Cons policy: I think KCDC should include development contributions for reserves and associated community infrastructure in this Policy, and subsequently remove financial contributions for reserves from the District Plan.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Proposed fees are reasonable

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The LTP 2024-34 consultation document is not easy to understand

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 60

Response ID 5628311

Date of contribution Apr 10 24 08:39:04 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Need to better manage debt

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Economy will be improving resulting on lower interest rates

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Cost reduction

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

New zealand has low emissions compared with the rest of the world. Problem is with China and India

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 62

Response ID 5628742

Date of contribution Apr 10 24 11:50:51 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 63

Response ID 5629433

Date of contribution Apr 10 24 04:13:25 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Pay all increases by rate increases. Do not borrow more. Drop the Iwi initiatives. Drop the climate impact prevention initiatives. Our exposure in Kapiti is low.

Not the typo in proposal 2. "Teh".

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Pay down debt. Do not add to it.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Drop climate action as the funds are needed elsewhere.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Go for user pays for all services at a cost rate not a subsidized rate.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 64

Response ID 5629734

Date of contribution Apr 10 24 06:08:05 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Important for all of us that KCDC deals with this now, otherwise we will all be wraring the cost in the future

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Get debt paid down as soon as possible to ensure there is capacity for mitigating risks in future, including uncertain central govt environmenr

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

New provider gives KCDC ability to better influence outcomes for tenants and KCDC.

But look also at what could be future role for CHP, esp for other disadvantaged groups - homeless, low income families, migrant workers etc

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No clear how demands for increased social infrastructure will be met.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 67

Response ID 5630624

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:19:49 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am a member of Te Ara Korowai. I attend Dance class. I believe it is important that Te Ara Korowai receives support from the council to stay open. They provide an important service to all of Kapiti.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 69

Response ID 5630668

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:42:32 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am [REDACTED] and i am a member. I enjoy coming to the centre and i am learning job skills. I like to make friends as well. I would like it if we got some help with funding.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 70

Response ID 5630672

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:46:41 am



Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am a member of Te Ara Korowai. It is a friendly happy place. I love coming here. I enjoy talking to people. i like doing the art. I would like it if we could stay open and the council would help us with funding.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 71

Response ID 5630690

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 08:55:56 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am [REDACTED] I come to Te Ara Korowai. It is our every day routine we come and do the classes. It is our mental health help. I enjoy everything about it. It is important that we stay open.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 73

Response ID 5631250

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 12:51:43 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 77

Response ID 5631884

Date of contribution Apr 11 24 05:19:03 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Take the hit. Funding it with debt just kicks the cost down the road which will inevitably cost more and cost the next generation.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Enough kicking the ball down the road. I'm sorry people with fixed incomes are finding it tough but it was previous inaction that led to this mess.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

No

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Make it a low percentage, think of ways that high polluters (dairy/agriculture) can offset lower ones (small homes)

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Where is the enhancing democracy document??

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 78

Response ID 5632638

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 03:38:53 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I would like the Council to fund Te Ara Korowai because they provide invaluable community services for people struggling with mental health issues. I have been a member for the past 5 years, initially going 3 days a week. As my health has improved, I now only go one day a week. It is a safe, supportive and welcoming community organisation and it would be such a loss if they had to close due to lack of funding.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 80

Response ID 5632788

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 07:45:00 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Council should continue to provide funding for Te Ara Korowhai which provides much needed support for the less fortunate in our community.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 81

Response ID 5632963

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 09:08:55 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 89

Response ID 5634751

Date of contribution Apr 12 24 07:55:19 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I do not know what has changed and therefore cannot comment.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I agree with the proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw. No comment on the other fees and charges as I do not know what the changes are.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 92

Response ID 5650157

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 09:46:25 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is the preferred Council option and I trust the Council's judgement as elected representative of the community.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is the preferred Council option and I trust the Council's judgement as elected representative of the community.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is the preferred Council option and I trust the Council's judgement as elected representative of the community.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is the preferred Council option and I trust the Council's judgement as elected representative of the community. However, I think more thought should go into how the rate is determined. For example, properties at higher risk should pay more as they will benefit more from addressing climate change. For example, properties susceptible to flooding, coastal/river erosion and coastal inundation.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Agree with changes

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Agree with changes

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I trust the Council's judgement as elected representatives of the community and support their recommendations for changes to the Long Term Plan. While I support the consultation process that the Council is going through, I am concerned about general apathy in the community and the possibility of self-interested pressure groups, as a vocal minority, unduly influencing the process these surveys. The Council has been elected to lead and, within reason, I think that they should do that in the best interests of the community as a whole and not bow to pressure groups. I am also concerned about the possibility of bad actors subverting the process through the internet using surveys like this. The Council needs to think about how it should protect itself from these influences. For example, how do you know that the people filling out these surveys are affected residents within the Kapiti District and not bad actors with some geopolitical agenda.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 94

Response ID 5650709

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 02:08:25 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The council is completely out of touch. Residents cannot afford a 17% increase in rates. Using capital based values will only defer people from improving housing stock in the region and is a false economy. Simplify the structure and take a dramatic look at the services you are providing and halve them. This should be your starting point, how much of a reduction can we give people

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Or sell the council owned stock to pay down debt and reduce fees for compliance to build new housing. KCDC has charged fees and made a friend get compliance reports of close to \$150k to build a David Reid

home. This is insanity and your whole approach to community management is no longer valid. We know councils need fundamental change or you will become bankrupt, where is this thinking and work being done? Residents cannot afford to have the sort of rate increases you are dreaming of

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Spiral value based ratings discourages capital improvements and leads to long term degradation of housing stock - kapiti then becomes a slum area.

KCDc cannot keep up with innovation and new approaches in climate response and should get out of this space entirely and leave the market to do what is right.

Maybe have a fund available for major climate change programmes and work to support climate innovation where a direct ROI can be justified.

Currently kcdc is a complete blocker to building new housing, sheds, garages, or for people wanting to improve the environment in any way as you have too much compliance, complex approval pathways and an attitude of enforcement by charging loads of money.

Re-think ways for adaptation that make it super easy to comply and cheap to be modern and at a quality standard using environmentally friendly products .

Right now kcdc is driving costs up for everyone

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

A complete rethink is needed - start from how do you halve my rates rather than how much do we need to put them up.

Use PPP's and other commercial structures to support economic growth. In turn this will enable more jobs in the area.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

If you want responsible owners and managers of stores and licences premises, make it cheap and easy for them to do the right thing and comply and fine them loads if they do not comply.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Yes - the council needs a full culture change to think and act as a group of people who have a tight set of services, do not do more than is required and is welcoming of businesses and innovation and more people.

Right now, the general experience is that you are money grabbing blockers of everything unless you get money from a whole lots of fees and reports being written .

Stop trying to be everything and drive the community in a commercially sensible way that encourages prosperity and a strong future path. Supporting the community, not trying to be its policeman

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 96

Response ID 5651298

Date of contribution Apr 14 24 07:57:02 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The majority of the Kapiti community cannot afford a 17% rates increase, this will cripple most families. KCDC need to look at reducing personell levels, reducing spending, especially on consultants and contractors. Using a figure to set rates at 7% of household income is flawed. People are already paying huge amounts of their household income on mortgages and cost of living expenses, so the rates should be decreasing below 5% of household income, not going higher.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council debt needs to reduce, but not at ratepayers expense. Councils have let this situation get out of

hand far too easily, and now the ratepayers have to bail them out. Council need to find other ways of reducing debt by reducing staff levels and other frivolous spending and operating costs.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Maybe some of the existing housing needs to be sold to pay for the set up costs and other expenses.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Again, increases in spending should not be funded through rates increases, especially in the current climate. Families are struggling more than ever with the cost of living. Perhaps big projects need to be delayed or staged further apart to reduce spending costs. I believe council staff numbers can be reduced and contractors should no longer be used. Our council is being fleeced by contractors charging exorbitant prices. We shouldn't be paying Wellington salaries for staff working out here on the coast. All government departments are reducing staffing levels and admin costs, maybe our council need to look at this as well.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The burden on ratepayers is already high. A 17% increase should not be an option, expenditure needs to be pared right back and debt needs to be reduced by reducing operating expenditure and personnel levels. There must be a better way to get through these difficult times without driving ratepayers and homeowners into poverty. You run the risk of having no ratepayers in the district because no-one will be able to afford to live here!!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 97

Response ID 5651574

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 06:51:24 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Option 1 - the Best Option, while a little painful, initially, the overall Benefit of this, is Better!

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

1st choice = Option 2

2nd choice = Option 1

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Community Housing Provider - the only way for growth!

This is vital that we grow the availability of (older people and/or disability) housing options - the waiting list in the future will only get bigger if we fail to get this right.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Climate change Actions require transparency - A clear vision of where we are achieving positive safe outcomes, a safety net for future generations - that we did our best for them.

visible funds

visible plans

visible outcomes please!

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

"proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw" Licensees should cover cost increases not the ratepayers

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1713127756

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 106

Response ID 5651635

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 07:58:03 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Caller is absolutely disgusted that the rates are possibly going up as high as 17%.

Caller has said the KCDC should be ashamed of themselves.

Caller would like a call back in regards to this.

Caller was not interested in emailing his concerns to any local councillors`.

Caller refused to give any first name or home address.

Upload any related files

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 116

Response ID 5652018

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 11:31:24 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I support the LTP especially in terms of Water and wastewater as proposed for the Peka Peka area and as shown on plans W3,W4,WW2 and WW3.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 117

Response ID 5652102

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 12:15:15 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The current CAP process has cost ratepayers upwards of \$4million so far with the process only partway finished. This outrageous amount spent on CAP members & expensive consultant reports must stop! Council could have used this money to fund the 3-waters debt.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

There are few options outlined in the consultation document to reduce debt apart from putting rates up! This seems very poor business practice and in any other business the CEO would not receive a substantial pay rise as a reward for such poor outcomes. Council must stick to being the provider of key services and

operate far more prudently, for instance, A total review of staff jobs at council would trim a number of salaries which are not providing key services.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council needs to trim debt & must stick to core business, they do not need to be social housing providers when this can be carried out by a community housing provider/government.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

1. There is no evidence of a 'climate emergency'. This term needs to be removed from KCDC documents unless actual evidence is provided to the ratepayers/residents of Kapiti. of any such 'emergency'. It causes unnecessary & false assumptions about the climate, which is driving an immense amount of anxiety among young people & those residents who have a poor understanding of the drivers of a changing climate. You insist that sea level is rising but again, no evidence of anything significant so please provide evidence this is happening. Kapiti has always had major storms, these are not getting worse as KCDC claims. The region needs good protective barriers for coastal storms & flooding (such as drain improvements etc) which benefit all residents. Stop spending on expensive consultants & reports eg the whole CAP process, which do not add any real value to the assets/properties that need protecting from storm events. We need a pragmatic common sense approach.
2. Reference to hazards on LIMS: what consideration has been allowed for with the potential for a significant drop in property values near the coast, water ways etc as a result of this hazard notice, which will lead to a significant drop in rates for those properties?

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing Democracy

I personally have little faith left that KCDC will listen in any meaningful way to residents views that may conflict with the seemingly predetermined outcomes of council planning/policies. Examples include: 1. Voting on the Maori wards where it was unanimously a 'No' from the Kapiti people who voted. Yet Council had the arrogance to take a very small cohort of young people (some as young as 15!) who are not ratepayers or eligible to vote in council elections & in many case have minimal understanding of the complexity of the issue and who will not be paying for extra Maori wards. Councils excuse was that too many of the 'No' voters were over 65 yrs so didnt represent the community! This is undemocratic and a disgrace on the Council.

2. The climate change alarmist narrative the Council is supporting through the CAP process which has resulted in massive costs to residents. Council are not listening to the community who have had to join groups such as CRU (Coastal Ratepayers United) & CALM (Calm Alarmist Law Madness) in order to have their voices heard.

3. The announcement of a 'Climate Emergency' in 2019, which was driven by a group of school students, with no consulting of the wider community, many of whom have a wealth of knowledge to contribute to such a debate. Such a statement should have gone to a referendum before being incorporated into all council operations.

4. The underhanded announcement more recently of a 'non-proliferation of a fossil fuels treaty in Kapiti' agreement, signed only by Cr Handford, again with NO consultation of the wider community. Few residents know about this 'treaty' & how council will interpret & use in planning/policy development eg. will this lead to non-renewal of petrol station contracts/consents?

5. The placing of a hazards notification with reference to Jacobs on all Kapiti LIMS (for coastal erosion & inundation) with no notification or consultation with ratepayers. This is already having a massive impact on insurance costs & ability to sell property in the Kapiti area. Where is the accountability from Council for undertaking such unnoticed actions?

I know I am one of many who are extremely disillusioned & upset with the way KCDC operates in an undemocratic manner, this needs to change radically. We need total transparency, proper consultation & a drastic trimming of staff who do not support such changes.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 118

Response ID 5652626

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 04:12:14 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Option is incorrect no real choice there are other options. Money waste from poor choices. Just do what is legislation required and do it well. Stop wasting money on vanity projects. Current CEO pay increase on the proposed rates increase not a good look. We need a change of direction

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 119

Response ID 5652947

Date of contribution Apr 15 24 06:57:36 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council reviews the LTP every 3 years. In today's current climate where rate payers household costs including every day cost of living, mortgage payments, static salaries, potential redundancies and increases in food and petrol, council should focus on providing minimum increases to rates while focusing on back to basics and core functions. When council next reviews the LTP in 2027, the market will have likely stabilized and provided reductions to household daily costs and it would be appropriate to then request feedback on significant rates increases.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council reviews the LTP every 3 years. In today's current climate where rate payers household costs including every day cost of living, mortgage payments, static salaries, potential redundancies and increases in food and petrol, council should focus on providing minimum increases to rates while focusing on back to basics and core functions. When council next reviews the LTP in 2027, the market will have likely stabilized and provided reductions to household daily costs and it would be appropriate to then request feedback on significant rates increases to repay debt for projects majority of rate payers have not wanted eg cycle lane across waikenae bridge, Kapiti gateway with waste of money for attempted project and consultations for something that did not go ahead, and the ongoing road works around coastlands and bus/train station with lack of foresight for implications on existing traffic and likely increased traffic due to new housing developments.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be deliver by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council has an social obligation to look after its elderly community. Transferring ownership to either a new CHP or an existing one is short sighted loss of control over existing land owned by council. While it could be seen that suggesting keeping the portfolio doesn't enable growth is incorrect as there are many other ways council can grow its older persons housing without shirking its responsibilities to our aged community.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

In today's financial market and the costs facing rate payers it would make sense for council to keep the status quo for another 3 years. Including not increasing council staff salaries or ceo salary when rate payers are facing increased costs, job uncertainties and pay freezes.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

In today's financial market and the costs facing rate payers it would make sense for council to keep the status quo for another 3 years. Including not increasing council staff salaries or ceo salary when rate payers are facing increased costs, job uncertainties and pay freezes.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I belive council should look to limit spending, limit rates increases and to go back to basics of how a council was meant to support its communities, and concentrate on core roles.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 121

Response ID 5654167

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 01:11:41 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May?

No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:

I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 122

Response ID 5654394

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 02:43:20 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Don't sell the land under the 118 flats, and preferably not these flats. The increasing value of the land provides an asset base for any necessary fundraising over the long term. An fit for purpose agreement with a housing providers can still be developed for privileges in developing expanded social housing capacity. NEVER SELL THE LAND as it has the highest possible degree of SIGNIFICANCE in decision making.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

YES. Our KCDC should underwrite funding for Te Ara Korowai (TAK) in Raumati. This is consistent with the Four Well beings role mandated by the Local Government Act, and the quality of life claims of Coastal communities. The PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION service of TAK looks like best practice to me. I had reason for concern for a whanau member to travel recently from OTAKI to TAK, meet Sarah and see the work there for myself. Assuring a future for TAK after government funding ends on 30 June would be the

right thing for KCDC to do. This model could be replicated in OTAKI, mentored by TAK as population growth and community based rehabilitative mental health services increase in need.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 123

Response ID 5654690

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 05:11:52 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Council debt shouldn't be increased too much and saved for unplanned events

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council needs to be mindful of people's ability to pay their rates and should cut their cloth to enable this

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Housing provision is not core council business and can often be done more efficiently by community trusts

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

You can still report more transparently against the \$500k budget,

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Development contributions, it is important that all developments pay something towards the impact on our infrastructure.

Consultation with the community is very important and should not decrease.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

The proposed alcohol licensing fee increase should be more than proposed, the cost to the ratepayer should be minimal. And it should be targeted as outlined in the document

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Keep up the good work , invest for the future but be very mindful of the costs to the ratepayers. Maybe the staffing levels could be looked at like central government to make some cost savings

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 125

Response ID 5654790

Date of contribution Apr 16 24 06:22:07 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I'm concerned that a targeted rate would increase the visibility of the cost of taking climate action, and thus make it more vulnerable at each election. I don't think a targeted rate is necessary for increasing awareness of climate protection efforts - I think just better communication could achieve that.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 132

Response ID 5655477

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 09:35:23 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I do have a question with this option. If the rates go up by 17% in year one - say from \$100 to \$117 what happens in year 2? Will the rates drop back down to \$112 plus the expected 6% rise or will they stay at \$117 and incur a 6% rates rise?

My major concern is that many older people are on fixed incomes and can NOT afford ongoing rates rises. We need to see the KCDC doing some serierous pruing of the budget in the future and apart from a couple of small things the LTP does not show how we can do that even if it means reducing services. We need to have a say in what services could be cut back.

**Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

See my response to previous question. Ongoing rates rises are killing many of our older residents.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

How can we afford to do this if it won't impact rates. And if there is money to pay for it why not reduce rates.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

We cannot continue to increase rates beyond the rate of inflation. KCDC needs to live within it's budget and if cuts need to be made then now is the time to show us how that could be achieved even at the expense of things we like. We have to do it in our personal budgets and KCDC needs to as well. Nice to have is of no value if people can't afford to live here!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 134

Response ID 5655546

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 10:04:58 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

My name is [REDACTED]. I am currently a Manager with IHC New Zealand. I have known a number of individuals with both intellectual disabilities and mental health concerns that attend Te Ara Korowai - Well-being Centre at Raumati Beach. I have become aware that this organisation is currently struggling to keep its doors open and would like to express my concern around the loss of such an asset to our community. The work done within this centre has and continues to have amazing positive impacts on the lives and well-being of a number of people supported by our organisation and others. The funding of this organisation would have minimal impact on council yet provides huge benefits for those struggling day to day with intellectual disabilities and mental health concerns. The support provided through their programmes increases self esteem and helps to break down the stigma of those attending within the community. I have attended a number of their art exhibitions and have had the privilege to also attend a number of their classes. The professionalism provided by the staff and the essential peer support given again is an asset to our community as a whole. I would therefore like to see consideration from council to keep this essential facility open on a long term basis to reduce the stress on both staff and those attending by constantly living with the uncertainty of knowing whether their support will continue or not.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 135

Response ID 5656135

Date of contribution Apr 17 24 02:11:54 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

My question is why is the council in so much debt already that they need to increase rates so substantially to cover the shortfall? And why is borrowing more the only alternative? It raises questions about the council's spending habits. Are they spending on only what we need, not nice-to-haves?

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 138

Response ID 5657260

Date of contribution Apr 18 24 07:22:00 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council and government formed this debt as a consequence of independent decision making therefore council and government to provide shortfall for incurred debt, not ratepayer.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Skeptism around council's effective use of rate payers money. If more money is given will this be utilized effectively? Therefore smaller contribution until Council gains ratepayers trust in the management of council funds. Rate payers increase not to be used as an "easy fix."

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Will assist to reduce council debt.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Consider ways of doing things differently rather than again request further ratepayers money. For example Kapiti has a lot of longstanding existing trees along footpaths and gutters. Given climate changes it may now be prudent to remove some of these trees to reduce the potential burden of flooding and damage. Additionally the root systems of the trees cause footpath damage. Times are changing therefore basic proactive intervention now will assist to prevent future costs. While aesthetic we no longer need all these trees posing risk to our infrastructure.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Kapiti rate payers all ready contribute a lot. Pay separate water rates, separate rubbish collection payments, independently maintain council berms free of charge. I think in this long term plan the council now need to do some very hard mahi for their community and find effective initiatives to manage council debt that do not warrant a quick fix approach by utilising rate payers money. A 17% rate hike is not the answer.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 140

Response ID 5657425

Date of contribution Apr 18 24 09:31:36 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Te Ara Korowai is a place of new beginnings, a place to start to heal and express myself through art, dance and know there is no judgement. A place of fun and laughter at times. A place to be able to share with others that are similar and not feel alone. If it were to close this would be taken away from those who attend here and those yet to come. Please help keep it open.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 141

Response ID 5657469

Date of contribution Apr 18 24 09:54:41 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The new government's rejection of the Three Waters proposal has really left Kapiti ratepayers in a bind. But they voted for the new government - Tim Costley from National is the representative now. So ratepayers need to step up and cover the shortfall. There's no point taking on additional debt when this is the consequence of what ratepayers voted for.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

There's a terrible lack of affordable homes that suit the needs of older people on the Kapiti Coast. The healthy home standards matter but should be accompanied by universal design standards to ensure all new builds are accessible to all with 860mm internal and external doors, grab bars etc. The Council could play a valuable role in assisting older people to access quality affordable housing.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This has not been explained very well so I'm voting for the status quo

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 147

Response ID 5659676

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 12:06:20 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one):
 as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in
 Paraparaumu

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback:
 I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

According to your website my rates bill will go up by \$516 for the year. I cannot fathom how KCDC can do this given I do not use your two top prioritised pieces of work. I do not use council supplied water, and I do not connect to the KCDC waste water (rain) or sewage system.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 148

Response ID 5660000

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 03:17:14 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Instead of a new targeted rate, I would like to see all council initiatives/approvals analysed for their impact on climate change - it shouldn't sit out in a separate box. For example, council should not be issuing building consents in areas likely to face flooding/inundation. When looking at storm water drains, council should consider the impact of the changing climate. Climate change needs to become part of every day thinking.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

The LTP talks about access to health services. The lack of GP services in Kapiti isn't something the council can influence directly but submissions could be made to central Government about the need to increase the general practice workforce.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 149

Response ID 5660019

Date of contribution Apr 19 24 03:29:08 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We need to pay our share even when times are tough. It's unfair to dump on our future selves or future communities.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We're a coastal community with people who are struggling. We must invest in our communities and yes, that means paying into our collective coffers - that's what Council is for.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Setting up a new CHP means we can retain a positive level of influence on behalf of our community and tenants who occupy the homes. If Option 1 is not possible I'd prefer to stay with Option 3.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Given how we currently manage housing stock, capital value nicely reflects the wealth of the people who own the property. I believe wealthier people should contribute more, simply because they *can* contribute more. We do better when everyone contributes according to their ability.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I am deeply concerned about central government's attitude toward communities and tangata whenua. I support the draft Significance and Engagement policy and want to see continuation of great consultation, especially with tangata whenua.

I don't know enough about Rates, Revenue & Finance or Development to comment specifically.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 150

Response ID 5662182

Date of contribution Apr 20 24 12:05:32 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 152

Response ID 5662583

Date of contribution Apr 20 24 06:36:09 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Option 2 only if the existing community housing provider is a not-for-profit community Trust

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I agree with policy intentions as outlined

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Too much fine detail for me to consider given I have no appreciation of staff costs.....the underlying rate of \$179/hr is only slightly above minimum charge out rate for my plumber, which seems fair in that for both of you its money heading towards a gurgler

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Intended residual debt level seems still too high..... but how can I judge how the distribution sits across funding for present activities that should be paid by present ratepayers and that which is fairly on behalf of future ratepayers and is a charge into the future. There is, however, a decided limit for existing ratepayers, and that is surely a topic for wider discussion

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 153

Response ID 5662640

Date of contribution Apr 20 24 07:54:09 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

im not happy with either of these options. i have chosen option 2. but i would prefer to have council go back and take another look at finding a better way forward. there is absolutely no way that i can afford to have our rates increase at such a rate. this must not happen as it will cause undue hardship. 7-8% is the absolute maximum for any year. i want council spending cut and projects like cap that have recently cost 5 million to be cut before any rate increase. and even the smaller things cut/stopped - like weedspraying posts and markers and signs. this is unnecessary and can be drastically reduced or stopped. things like that can be cut. im not happy with the spend on the transport hub its over the top and so is the clip on bridge at waikanae. there is to much emphasis and spend on cycling. just do the basic stuff well.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

im not happy with either of these options. but i have ticked 3 as we cant afford higher rates rises. i would prefer to have council go back and take another look at finding a better way forward. there is absolutely no way that i can afford to have our rates increase at such a rate. this must not happen as it will cause undue hardship. 7-8% is the absolute maximum for any year. i want council spending cut and projects like cap that have recently cost 5 million to be cut before any rate increase. and even the smaller things cut/stopped - like weedspraying posts and markers and signs. this is unnecessary and can be drastically reduced or stopped. things like that can be cut. im not happy with the spend on the transport hub its over the top and so is the clip on bridge at waikanae. there is too much emphasis and spend on cycling. just do the basic stuff well.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

i choose option one but i do want assurance that council will stay involved and be the checks and balance to make sure this is done well.

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

NO. This is too much of a fuss. the whole climate so called emergency is far to extreme. just take care of the environment and resources well. don't be wasteful or careless. maintain what we have ie seawalls. dunes, keep drains waterways and streams clean and cleaned out. we certainly dont need any more 'rates'.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

rates remission. yes we need to give some rates remissions. like me. i pay rent which addresses rates for me where i live. i also own some land. i am charged a high rate for my land. i don't have a big income. so yes consider rates remissions. and make it so you can address anomalies. make it fair.

significance and engagement. - improve consultation with community . opportunities for us to engage and informed. seek consent and social licence. it will help to run community board meetings where the public gets to engage iel discuss, question, gain answers, collaborate on agenda items. have meetings well run with professional chairs. run public meetings. (not online).

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

alcohol licencing. yes . pass cost to licensees rather than rate payers.

enhancing democracy. yes. do that. as above re community board meetings, public meetings and yes have them sometimes in weekends or evenings.

democracy. there is feeling that sometimes public votes one way but council doesn't go that way . this needs to change. democracy is paramount.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Blue Bluff. we must reopen the road into the tararuas from otaki gorge entry. i say open to vehicles so they can drive in to the previous carpark and camping ground. and tracks and picnics etc. and so

emergency services can also drive in. put money aside for blue bluff. it is a significant park, camping area, access to tararuas and provides many significant benefits. somehow get it reopened the best possible option.

I strongly object to the KCDC endorsing / signing us up to A Fossil Fuel Non Proliferation Treaty. this was not consulted on and several councilors knew community wouldn't want it. this should not of been allowed to progress.

Otaki racecourse. proposal for 550 houses to be built. this is not ok . i strongly object and I'm sure if the wider community knew it would be opposed strongly.

we need better rules about sub dividing and building on lifestyle or rural blocks. instead of crazy numbers of houses on small areas. just let us have an extra house on a lifestyle block that's already got services. let rural blocks divide some land off.
balance. we need balance . not extremes. in general.

Raumati Beach - significant houseing project. again far too many homes squashed into a small area with insufficeint services. this is not ok .

CAP takutai project. this has been a dreadful process. and a big waste of 5 million ratepayers dollars. put this money towards debt not our rated. this needs to be stopped and no more money wasted.

lastly on a positive note. im so pleased we have good water services. well done. thankyou.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 154

Response ID 5662932

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 06:21:15 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please support funding for Te Ara Korowai, our local mental wellbeing centre. They provide invaluable support and services and for many members are their only social connection. Te Ara was a lifeline for my daughter when she was in a state of mental distress and unable to function normally out in the community. She found a safe, welcoming group of people who through peer support, craft and other activities built up her confidence to enable her to get back to going out unaccompanied. The friendships and connections made at the centre continue to be of vital importance to her wellbeing, as is the case for all members. The centre must not be forced to close for lack of funding. It is the only "home" for many who would have nowhere else to go for the emotional support Te Ara gives.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 157

Response ID 5663366

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 02:33:49 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Things are really really hard for communities out there and this is not the time to be making it harder because of councils poor spending. Instead council could look at ways to reduce that spending. Contracted works are costing far too much. I work in the industry and if there is a council job goin out there, contracts will ramp up the price well beyond what it would cost privately. Council should be looking at ways to push back on quotes given for work, it's just throwing our money away.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

The significance and engagement policy definitely needs to be reviewed. At present Council spending money with no consultation until far too late and when they do go out asking for feedback, they ignore it. This council needs to be more accountable to the community for what you are doing with OUR money.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

My biggest concern is not getting value for money on council led projects. Contractors are taking advantage in both time and money and council just doesn't care. We are all struggling and a 17% rates increase is completely out of line with inflation, not to mention totally unrealistic for many of us who are unable to afford the rates now.

In general I would say this council is completely disconnected from its community. You ask for feedback and then ignore it or go ahead wasting hundreds of thousands of our money without consultation. You need to do a lot better than the disappointment you have left us with.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 159

Response ID 5663713

Date of contribution Apr 21 24 09:32:48 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is an investment for the future so appropriate to take on debt.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Reared increases should be kept to a minimum and all efficiencies explored.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

There is no mention of the airport precinct in the plan. It's important to keep the airport to keep options open - very hard to build a new one. Especially important as the first electric planes are coming, wick we will ideal for short regional routes. Be great to have a shuttle bus from the airport to the train.

Long-term Plan 2024–34

Respondent No. 160

Response ID 5663843

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 06:35:21 am



Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I would like to make a submission regarding TE ARA KOROWAI Mental Health Wellbeing Centre in Raumati Beach on Weka Road. The Centre is a not for profit membership charitable trust and is not receiving any committed long term Government funding. The current funding is about to run out at the end mid year and the centre is potentially going to have to close due to lack of funding, which would be a disaster. Funding from KCKC would enable the centre to stay open. A lot of the staff are volunteers. Members who attend pay koha. We are doing everything we can to keep it open. The centre is vital to the Kapiti community as it is a place for people who struggle with Mental Health distress to come and socialise, participate in activities (music, arts, writing, yoga etc). For some people it is the only social connection that they have during the week. It is the only centre of its kind in Kapiti. Seeing it close due to lack of funding would be a huge shame. I urge the Council to consider putting some funding into this incredibly valuable asset in the community. I can also tell you that when patients are discharged from the adult acute mental health units in Wellington and Hutt Hospital and discharged to the community, they are referred to Te Ara Korowai for their continued Mental Health wellbeing. The Hospitals rely on us for this reason. The Centre is also open to anyone, 6 days per week, with free membership. As I said, only koha. Recently they started charging a small fee of \$2 per class as the funding was running out. The Mental Health NGOs in the Community and the Kapiti Community Mental Health Team also rely heavily on Te Ara Korowai for their patients. Please don't let this essential asset in the community disappear. It doesn't cost a lot to run. It would only involve a small amount of funding. From a personal perspective, it totally saved my life in many

ways. I was very unwell and had been discharged from the mental health ward with bipolar disorder. Returning to the community was daunting. I was living with my parents and pretty much bed-ridden. I slowly started to come out of my shell and got to go to Te Ara Korowai. I remember on my first day, I only managed to stay one hour and did some colouring in. Everyone was really nice to me. I was very nervous and anxious. The next day, I stayed longer, and the next day longer and so on. I started to make friends. It became my family away from home. I got stronger and stronger. I joined in more and more of the activities. The Te Ara Korowai journey is a huge success story for me. I went from being a member, to being a volunteer, to being a staff member. Now I am working in Mental Health myself at Health NZ. All of this is because of the experience I got at Te Ara Korowai. I am happy to talk further to my story and how Te Ara Korowai saved me. Thank you for reading my submission.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 161

Response ID 5663877

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 07:13:52 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 162

Response ID 5663882

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 07:28:14 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 164

Response ID 5663945

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 08:33:40 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 165

Response ID 5664008

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:14:27 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Yes to a new targeted climate rate. No to Capital value as this will be a deterrent to improve properties, especially rentals.

Yes to rewarding those who improve their property to combat climate change. I.E Pale roof colour- for a cooler roof, passive build homes, well retrofitted existing homes. E.G. Solar panels, double glazed windows, high standard of insulation, water collection, porous outdoor surfaces, trees, and good level of indigenous planting on the property etc.

E.G a good climate mitigation/ resilience score for house and garden, along with great shared spaces, connection to nature, shared facilities, bike lanes etc for flats, appartments, and property developments etc.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 167

Response ID 5664017

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 09:21:44 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

While I agree that debt funding is not ideal, the 17% proposed rates increase in this economic climate is just not realistic.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

More focus should be given to cutting services to reduce debt, rather than increasing rates. Council should be implementing drastic austerity measures and cutting all services except core infrastructure. All sustainability, climate and social spending should be cut entirely and council should only be spending on water, roads, etc. KCDC's only responsibility is to ensure the lowest possible rates increase for ratepayers.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Sell the housing stock on the open market, not to a CHP. KCDC's only responsibility is to ensure the highest possible return to ratepayers. Social housing should be a central government problem.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Climate/sustainability spending outside of core infrastructure work is a "nice to have". End ALL climate/sustainability spending until such time (if ever) council is debt free and giving ratepayers negative rates increases.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates policy:

End all rates remission and assistance for non council owned land, and only allow rates postponement with a security lodged against the property.

Revenue and finance policy:

Remove all priorities not related to core infrastructure services such as roading/water (e.g. climate strategy, emissions strategy, inclusiveness, increased tourism, etc).

Remove all rates based spending and only fund from fees all spending under the Activity Groups "Services" and "Partnership".

Remove all rates based spending and only fund from fees all spending under the "Sustainability and Resilience" section of the Infrastructure Activity Group.

Remove all rates based spending and only fund from fees all spending under the "Regulatory Services" section of the District Planning Activity Group.

Draft Development and Contributions Policy:

Modify the funding principals so that in excess of 100% is funded by development contributions (e.g. Developers pay all costs and return a profit to council to further reduce debt and rates)

Draft Development Contributions Limited Remission Policy:

Remove limited remission of development contributions other than capping community housing development contributions at the actual costs incurred to council.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

As per some of my previous comments, council needs to slash all non core infrastructure spending to reduce debt and limit rates increases.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 174

Response ID 5664292

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 11:20:33 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I think it is unfair to link climate change to capital value as this can result in wildly distorted charges to similar land packages in similar areas based solely on what is built on the land (improvements). The improvements have little difference in effect on land use, but could result in greater costs for no direct benefit to the occupiers.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

None

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

None

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 176

Response ID 5664452

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 12:07:58 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I am concerned that there is an 'all or nothing' approach to these decisions. On one hand, the council appears to prefer burdening current rates payers with the debt responsibility that has accumulated (at the 'benefit') of previous rate payers, and at the benefit of reducing pressure on future generations. On the other hand, increasing debt is only prolonging/deferring the pain and should be avoided.

I would prefer council focusing on maintaining a stable level of debt, rather than specifically increasing or decreasing it. Current economic conditions (out of anybody's control) are not conducive to reducing debt - this should have been the focus during better economic conditions over the past ten years, where council presumably benefited significantly by rising asset prices.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Council currently has a very short term view on the level of debt that the council should have. Current debt has not been built up over a period of ten years, therefore why should it's repayment strategy be limited to such a period? Council appear to be hyper focused on maximizing the reduction to this debt, rather than achieving a stable debt level (or consistent level of reduction) that is fair to current and future rate payers.

As usual the default solution is to pass on cost to the rate payer, rather than looking at maximizing efficiency within council or capitalizing on the increase in value of council assets.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council analysis seems flawed - how can establishing a new CHP deliver the same financial outcome as transferring to an existing CHP, where a new CHP will attract significant setup costs and associated ongoing running costs (and council overhead)? An existing CHP would fundamentally be a more efficient operating model. Concerns around reduced service levels appear unfounded given that there is a well established regulatory framework governing these providers. Surely any concerns (around a shift from a focus on elderly to a more community based focus) could be mitigated with specific negotiated conditions with the transfer?

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council have not provided enough information to understand what impact this change would have on individual rate payers, therefore I am strongly of the opinion that no change should be made to the current methodology. Climate Action activities should now be considered an standard part of a councils responsibilities and therefore should be treated no differently to all other council costs collected via rates based on LV's.

If council wish to increase transparency, then the same 'targeting' of rates should be extended across all council services. Council is also more than capable of tracking the revenue for, and expenditure on, Climate Change Activities, under the current methodology, if they really wish to do so, without introducing a targeted rate.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Many of these changes are complex with high administration costs

Part 3 - Optional Rates postponement

Appears to be a targeted rate relief open to anyone over the age of 65 regardless of their financial situation. Strongly object on the grounds that this will likely reduce rate recovery, placing burden once again on the younger generation. Recovery cannot be guaranteed, and costly and complex to administer and manage.

Part 8 - Rates relief for separately habitable units

Complex, high administration cost, and impossible to monitor compliance with the conditions (particularly

around the 'non commercial' use). Strongly object to the change

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 178

Response ID 5664712

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 02:10:05 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I am against a 17% rate increase which would result in funding the shortfall of \$4.7m by a rate increase. A 12% rate increase this coming year is quite enough. We pay enough in annual rates already.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

A 6% increase in our rates will still be significant.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I will support the option which will allow seeking government funding to support local Community Housing.

I don't support expecting rate payers to fund Community Housing

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I support the Council's proposals

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 181

Response ID 5664891

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 03:30:49 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Unsure. Not enough options or info. What would this rate cost etc

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 183

Response ID 5665312

Date of contribution Apr 22 24 07:15:22 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There are a lot of people paying nearly \$10k rates who are not wealthy but live in old houses at the beach. It's unaffordable and means we need to sell and let out of town weekenders move in.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

As above.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

So they can claim housing assistance from government

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

If we are already paying a high rate on an old house it's so unaffordable.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

If someone is retired and earns under \$50k and have paid rates in kapiti for over 10 years they deserve a remission if they're paying over \$8000 pa

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Licensed premises should cover their own costs including all staff and dlc costs.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 184

Response ID 5665708

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 06:39:38 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Proposed current rates increase for 24/25 is already unaffordable for home owners. No rates increase work within current budget. Cut ALL unnecessary spending!!!!

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Rates do not go up, look at your own budgets. Make cut backs, stop unnecessary spending. Work within current budgets.

Rate payers wages are not going up enough to keep up with KCDC spending. Please stop!!

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Do what requires NO spending by the council you are sending rate payers broke!

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

No more spending!!! Work with your current budget!!

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Ratepayers are already paying high rates!!! Proposed 24/25 rates increase is criminal and unaffordable. Please review and make changes you are putting your rate paying community into hardship.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 185

Response ID 5665739

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 07:17:55 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Our household is struggling we cannot afford an extra \$520 on rates.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

If we can't afford it under the current budget, then it's a nice to have.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I believe the extra cost should be passed onto the licensees.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 186

Response ID 5665814

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 08:20:27 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Cut costs. You employ too many people on \$150,000 plus salaries

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

You should only be increasing rates at inflation rates. You are making life more difficult. Reduce your costs

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I don't see why you need money for any of this. People by the beach will be able to safely live there for 20 years plus. They need to make plans for the fact their houses might be under water.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I think you will price us out of the district. You are wasting our money. I think you have lost your direction. We already are one of the most expensive places to live and 17% is too much. You've been increasing rates at a higher rate than the rest of NZ while I've lived here

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 187

Response ID 5665825

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 08:33:00 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 188

Response ID 5665886

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 09:13:04 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

n/a

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

n/a

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

n/a

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

n/a

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I like the idea of the alcohol licensing fees going to the bigger corporations to pay the bulk. But would like to see community groups, sports groups not pay so much. Also to be mindful of local pubs and bars in the area.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I'd like to see the development of the Otaki Market, this is such a vibrant market and has grown in the past 12 months. The Kids Market is amazing.

The Future of Otaki Market

We are very excited to see a new shared pathway being completed, and how this will enhance Otaki. We are also looking forward to working with Council to enhance the Otaki Market.

Requests to enhance the Market and the local area.

Permanent signage

Gate and both end of the carpark: For stall holders to be able to load and unload in a safe way.

More no parking signs (Sundays)

Fencing (Shelter from the wind)

Tar seal car park (dust, potholes cause a major trip hazard)

Powered Sites on both the carpark and grass area

Work with KCDC to be able to close the small access road for larger markets (4-5 times a year)

Sun safe: Cover with sails or shades on the carpark area

On site storage facility

Adequate rubbish bins

More toilets

Assistance with obtaining food trucks.

Assistance with attracting new stall holders.

Working / collaborating with the Councils Parks and Events team

Increase our permit for Thursday, Friday, Saturday to allow food trucks to use the site

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 194

Response ID 5666640

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 11:59:29 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is a bad idea for the following reasons.

1. It incentivises climate actions that require spending when other actions may have greater benefit, eg changes to the building code, reducing the fleet of vehicles, discouraging use of the airport.
2. In the long run it may lead to higher rates. It is likely that candidates for election may campaign on a promise to increase the climate rate.
3. Targeted rates may be useful for specific projects, but they need to be time limited. They are removed when the project is completed.

4. Currently rates are made up of components for specific purposes. This is confusing to ratepayers like myself who simply don't care. I expect council to carry out its core functions including climate action and set an overall rate to finance these.

5. The proposal to base the climate rate on capital value will mean that new houses will be unfairly rated. Newer houses are likely to have a higher capital value, but are also likely to be more environmentally friendly with double glazing, better insulation, water tanks and the like. Charging more environmentally friendly house owners more is unfair and not sensible.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 200

Response ID 5667165

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 02:39:48 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 201

Response ID 5667172

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 02:41:37 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am writing in support of funding for Te Ara Korowai in your LTP. TAK is an independent creative wellbeing centre for Kapiti people with mental health challenges and/or disabilities. It is key to many otherwise isolated individuals in Kapiti finding peer support and a welcoming community of others with similar challenges. Any help the KCDC can provide through the LTP will be gratefully received.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 202

Response ID 5667311

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 03:26:01 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

A rate increase of 17% will be an unacceptable increase to many and poorer resident and those living only on superannuation . Many residents will find difficulty in paying the increase as well as other rising costs. The new government's reasons for cancelling the previous governments 3 waters initiative has placed the council in a difficult position in regards to reducing the council's debt. Who knows what they will do next! It would be more acceptable to spread the unexpected cost by a slight increase of rates overtime.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The rates should be increased overtime including 2024-25 as the present proposal to increase rates this

year by 17% would create an unreasonable burden on many household in the district. The future is very uncertain and who knows what the government will do next to affect both positively and negatively the finances of the council. For example the ceasing of 3 waters legislation which has has a negative affect on 2024-25 rates and the council's debt.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This option is in my opinion the best suggestion as the council will have a say in this area without the cost of maintaining present housing and the responsibility for building new accommodation. The proposed new community housing provider would be expected to concentrate on the needs of local residents.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The proposed change to include '120 Climate Action Rate' seems to be fairest way to deal with this important part of the council's work. It would be identifiable and use for this purpose. All residents have a responsibility to support one another with a 'whole district' plan irrespective of where they live in the district.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Much to take in these very informative policies.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Definitely a complete list of charges and useful source of information. Agree alcohol licensing fees bylaw should be enacted.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Kapiti is one community. Consider it wrong to increase rates in rural areas and Otaki to a much higher percentage than Waikanae, Paraparamua, Raumati and Paekākāriki. What ever rate is decided upon the same percentage should apply to all areas including rural and Otaki.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 203

Response ID 5667325

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 03:32:08 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The Council seems to have taken into account money that was promised but was by no means certain.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I don't see any reason to increase rates to be up to 25% more than expenses. I'm also very concerned to see that Other services are about \$50M by the end of the ten years. This is about 25% of the total. What is it?

Also, to arbitrarily increase the affordability percentage from 5% to 7% because it is 14 years old does not make sense. A percentage adjusts automatically with the figures it is based on. Council's rates increases

are consistently around double the rate of inflation. This is not sustainable. Please do the basics well and do not do anything that isn't necessary.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

An existing CHP is presumably already up and running.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Council is half way through evaluating what is needed. It is best to wait until this process is finished before deciding how to fund it.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Please make it an easy place to do business. Kapiti Council has a reputation for being extremely hard to deal with. Get alongside people making things happen to help them get the efficiently.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Council must live within its current means first of all so it accumulates no more debt. Then it can look at the future. The proposed rates increases are NOT affordable for ratepayers especially at present. Basics first and no flights of fancy, PLEASE.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 204

Response ID 5667418

Date of contribution Apr 23 24 04:11:44 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Thank you for the information made available to rate payers . We thought this information makes clear that a rates increase is the way to go , rather than increasing debt .

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Well done for declaring a climate emergency and working to make funding for climate action transparent. Thank you for acting and looking to do things now for our future.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 207

Response ID 5668382

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 07:52:46 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Don't assume what will happen in the future in regards to weather or climate, the polar bears, the Arctic and the Pacific Islands are still here.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Democracy, keep it to elected representatives, no to race based elected or non-elected representatives.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Break council budgets in to discretionary and non-discretionary items to promote transparency.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 209

Response ID 5668803

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 10:47:11 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

If we choose option 1, rates will increase 17% upwards (ours calculated at 24% which is appalling - even though we use the same services/roads/parks etc and work extremely hard to own our home, you feel the need to tax us higher because of our house value increasing over years, even though our household income is only median!). The next financial year you will increase rates again, and the following year, again - regardless of what you say you will do or not do.

Option 2: because we cannot afford to go along with your 3-water-plan. The water asset should stay as it is. Stop trying to fund something people do not want. You are elected to represent the community not your own agenda - i.e. Janet's pro-3-water stance.

The rates as they are, are unfordable for most households, including ours. I believe the Mayor, with her pro-3-waters stance has been caught out spending revenue she didn't have (bribe 3 waters money from the previous government) and now she/the council have got themselves into a situation of mismanagement of funds. We DO NOT support this decision to increase the rates significantly to cover Council's short-comings. We already pay water rates (and personal usage) so what are you doing with this money? Stop spending. We are in a recession and a cost-of-living crisis, crazy mortgage and inflation rates and you want to spend more and increase rates - NO ONE has any spare money - please get out of your

cushy office and get out into the community to understand the immense financial pressure the community and families are facing.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Why would you charge based on a property capital value?

Option 2 is our selection.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing democracy - try practicing democracy by listening to the people you were selected to represent rather than your personal agenda i.e 3 Waters. Personal Agendas not supported by the public is NOT democracy.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 217

Response ID 5670102

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 05:26:26 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We support Option 1 provided this is not a charge over and above the existing rates.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

No comment

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Re proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw, we agree that the costs should be transferred to the licensees so that it is not borne by rate payers.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Rubbish collection throughout the district seems very wasteful in terms of duplication of service by the various operators and the overall mileage that their various trucks must cover each week. Is it not possible to create a more sustainable and efficient arrangement?

Look for ways to develop less disruptive traffic management arrangements (and fewer cones) around quite minor roading activities, eg roadside weeding? As a related point, the Council should look carefully at the ongoing viability of planting on roundabouts which not only requires regular maintenance but in some cases is becoming a traffic hazard as the growth can affect visibility.

What account is taken by Council when supporting new building developments of the serious impact on private and commercial traffic flows, eg with the major subdivisions planned around Kapiti Road and the increasing number of vehicles on the 'hill' side of Waikanae that all have to funnel into Elizabeth Street and over the railway line?

A greater focus needs to be placed on wetland restoration projects to reduce the threat of flooding prevalent with climate change.

Infill developments reduce the amount of green spaces which help control heavy water runoff. Provision for green spaces needs to be one of the criteria to be met by developers of large developments.

The increase in the number of young families, older residents and cyclists generally within Kapiti needs to be reflected through lower traffic speeds on all residential streets.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 221

Response ID 5670595

Date of contribution Apr 24 24 08:37:03 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Would rather council focused on cost cutting non essential wasted spending and leakage than rates increases

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Ideally Central Government should be providing and maintaining this at no cost to local government.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is the lesser of 2 evils, resulting in no change to rate payers. If you were to do a climate based rate then though it being separated it should be calculated the same way it currently is to provide fairness and visibility

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

A key goal of the council in the long term plan should be to reduce overall wastage expenditure, there is a significant amount of wasted spending towards contractors, i have several examples of this, one being 8 months to get building and resource consent approved, in both instances external contractors were used, knowing full well that the council is getting charged \$100's an hour for these services and the contractors appear to just be pushing these out by more and more RFI's in order to charge the council more. Another is that for what was maybe 30m of repairs to a footpath in a quiet street(lucky if 5 cars an hour regularly use it) there was 2 traffic management trucks, two site management supervisors at least when for a footpath repair on a quiet street no traffic management would be needed. Also to do the re-concrete of the footpath appeared to take several days when i know an entire 50m driveway can be done in under half a day. there is significant leakage and wastage.

Also as a local business owner i support the chamber of commerce submission

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 222

Response ID 5670965

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 05:17:29 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Our 24/25 rates estimate shown on your site is 18% more than this year, which had already had a 10% increase over 22/23. It's rising too quickly to be sustainable. I know that's not entirely within council's control due to rising costs, but my preference is that you make keeping it as low as possible a priority when evaluating projects, and deciding whether they're absolutely required.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 223

Response ID 5671185

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 08:27:12 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

As the 3-waters has been removed that is no reason to have a shortfall. It is just working as always. I don't see the need of us increasing when there are more houses been built and rates to be paid. The services have to be paid but there will be more rates coming in the councils pocket. Even is 3-water would have gone ahead in an other way we would pay towards the government to pay for e.g. Wellington (water and wastewater) improvements. So please keep this in your control as you always did.
We have water meters which will help with preservation as we all noticed this worked in our favour this last summer season. Well done.

**Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Reduce debt is not only increase rates but also find a better way to spend money. Doing improvements on the main 3 areas like water, infrastructure, and health/housing.

There are more housing coming in the area, don't understand why this can happen with the environmental issues and not addressing health services to the government while the population will be growing exponentially.

More housing means more ratepayers so there should be a stop to increase more a decrease.

Be honest with the tourism as Kapiti has always said to invest in Tourism but never really push this idea through. So focus on the people living here and don't spent money unnecessary on items you will not stand fully behind.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Why are the figures in option 2 and 3 completely the same? It does not look like a fair comparison!

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The last 10 plus years have been focused on climate change however the council approves houses to be built in areas which are in front of low laying areas near the sea and river.

I don't take the council (and government) seriously as there are so many more options for recycling but don't focus on that area. Climate change is happening regardless. There is more a need of protection which I don't see the council focusing on and \$ 500,000 is not making any changes on this area.

This should be done government wide.

Yes protection of the beaches, dunes and waterways but that is partly under the wastewater control.

So why has there been approval in the past to build more on areas prone to flooding, even then when there was a climate issue in the council?

I don't see the need if the council is not 100% serious. It should be focused on protection of the people and their homes.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I can't comment on these changes as the documents don't incorporate the visible changes which is normaly practices when making changes to a document to add the changed areas or the amendment what has been changed.

Please show what has been adjusted so it is easier to comment on.

Thanks,

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Some fees are enormously high and does not show the professional and how long it takes. I think more than \$ 150 for just a simple change which takes maybe just 5 min to 15 min is only a money charger for one goal not to serve but to gain money.

A council is for serving not for making money it is not a company as such.

However, some of these fees are government initiated so the council has to abide to.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I don't see much emphasis on the health of the population of Kapiti. Yes there is focus on the elderly but they need more access to a hospital and more than 45min is not enough to save lives especially for elderly.

I would love to see as there are more housing approved so more people going to live here that the services like infrastructure (roading, electricity, water) , health, police, fire, mental health is addressed if not locally at least toward the government.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 224

Response ID 5671238

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 08:52:00 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

I support the Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce' Long-term Plan submission (dated 24 April 2024)

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 226

Response ID 5671370

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 10:14:07 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I have been made to bear witness to local road works on Clunie Ave and Tennis Court Rd. Watching the contractors (Albert Mills) work (or often not work) and the amount of wastage has been astounding to watch. I have witnessed procedures required multiple crews that were performed without ANY reason, possibly simply because they were part of the "package" that is provided when doing road works. Seeing this incredible waste hurts me directly, personally. I work hard and pay rates. This is MY hard earned money being wasted. I realise it's difficult to hold contractors to account and to monitor them all of the time, but surely there must be a better more efficient way of getting things done. I am happy to speak about what I witnessed in detail, if someone would like to give me a call. [REDACTED].

Cheers,
[REDACTED]

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 227

Response ID 5671600

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 12:33:25 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Feel a bit sick about all these increases, how long can we afford to stay in our home? Need to be pragmatic though, as long as you stick to the Year 1. We can afford at the moment but I know of others that won't be able to afford these sorts of increases.
Thanks to a short-sighted National Government.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Comments above not happy but have to be pragmatic. As long as you stick to this....

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Would like to see council still have some input to make sure housing is provided and up to scratch. Please be careful in that CHP is as well, a well know charity of some sort?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I have read over and over, seems convoluted and I am NOT trusting you on the 'wont increase the amount we currently collect from rates'. To whom will this apply and how, plenty of people will not be able to afford yet another 'hit'. They may have high CV but be cash poor. It seems the Holiday Home owners (and hardly there or rent out as Book a Bach) that have plenty of money and have the houses right on beach front should pay. How do you administer that though? Need a lot more clarification before I could support this.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Good bedtime reading. I do wonder if a small charge should be made for our new art Gallery, however probably no point as yet to see anyone in there, apart from staff.

Why did we lose Tuatara Brewery?, I hear something to do with waste water and having to deal with 'difficult' council. Another loss to the Coast.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Wouldn't mind Fees and charges schedule stating % increase from current, hard to comment if fair or not. Cant support the Alcohol bylaw, not enough detail and too complicated to support. How will it affect small clubs, will it mean they end up folding? Membership fees become too high? I thought clubs were good for the community. I never ever seen anyone drunk at club I attend. Dairy, supermarkets and local alcohol stores I can understand paying higher fees.

Enhancing democracy? I did not like the statement "changes like this will come at a cost". Really? so to get better communication this will cost us? I mostly read all the 'whats on in Kapiti' emails I get, however had no idea you could watch Council meetings on U-tube or how and if you can attend Council Meetings. I imagine like watching paint dry though. Is there ever a link emailed out? Assumed they were mostly closed.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This probably under a different submission I missed but I do worry Kapiti is just becoming one huge dormitory suburb. More retirement villages going in, but where are the health services to cope with these? I still have no Dr after 18 months since mine resigned, six week wait for a Dr. appointment. Where is spatial planning, more green spaces within suburbs.

Kapiti Road is a pigs breakfast and more traffic being pumped onto it in near future. Using the Ihakara Road at back with 1000 more houses is just going to cause one huge bottleneck. Kapiti just seems to keep growing with no real planning (apart from water - water meters were best thing). Coastlands a prime example of another 'pigs breakfast' and now cant even find a park because they keep putting more buildings in the car park. To get a bus /train would take at least an hour each direction for myself. Park and train be good, however I hear Council thinking of charging for park and ride - What on earth?.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 230

Response ID 5672050

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 06:44:02 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I support the Kāpiti Coast Chamber of Commerce' Long-term Plan submission (dated 24 April 2024)

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 232

Response ID 5672111

Date of contribution Apr 25 24 07:38:01 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I think a 17% rates rise would be unrealistic for most people. Is it possible to split it, eg pay off \$2.7 million and take on debt for the other \$2 million?

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Have other options for increasing revenue been considered? eg I note a proposal from WCC to increase rates on unoccupied or derelict buildings. Have reductions in KCDC operating costs been considered?

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Where I live there is more than 1 example of landowners who land bank until housing prices have risen and then develop at large profit on greenfield sites. I think any development levy should meet the full cost of WCC providing infrastructure to the development, including road damage from heavy vehicles and increased long term usage.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

A well put together document and easier to get around than previous plans, but it's still a lot of information to digest and I suspect that most people, myself included did not read it thoroughly.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 238

Response ID 5672693

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 09:42:39 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Options 1 and 2 would be unsustainable for most ratepayers

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

It becomes increasingly difficult to set aside land for general waste. It concerns me that green and kitchen (organic) waste is disposed of alongside general waste and such waste on the environment.

Most of my friends and neighbours dispose of green/organic waste through the general waste collection BECAUSE 1) they do not have ??? unable to deal with compost bins 2) they are unable to transport such waste to the tip 3) the cost of disposing of green waste at the tip is beyond their financial resources.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714088514

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 244

Response ID 5672980

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 11:48:36 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The proposals are simply a cost plus approach which lead to unsustainable and unsatisfactory levels of rate increases. Council should at the least meet their own target of affordability, and desirably do better. Why should Council assume they need a greater percentage of household incomes - inherently meaning other ratepayer priorities must receive less! Lower rate levels are necessary which means greater efficiency and reducing service levels and project work. Proposals should not assume that forced rate increases of several times the rate of inflation are satisfactory.

A good starting point would be to defer the Ihakara - Kapiti Rd link

Proposal 1 needs to recognise that further policy information will be developed over the next year or so. The preferred option of a Year 1 rate increase is unclear. Is this a permanent increase or just in year 1? Option 2 is preferred until greater clarity emerges.

Proposal 2 is woolly thinking. Whilst reducing debt is desirable, there is no certainty that greater levels of borrowing will be required, or that any such borrowing will address essential activities. If and when such future debt funded work is essential, it should be seen in the context of the then existing works of Council. Providing headroom simply encourages spending by future Councils! I do not support debt reduction through current rate increases to allow future generations to expend further.

Proposal 3 indicates narrow thinking. Housing is not a primary Council responsibility. Government has this responsibility and Council should not attempt to compete. The housing asset has a value that Council should not simply transfer to others. Option 3 is preferred. Growth in the portfolio can never keep up with demand. If tenants cannot access Government subsidies they, not Council, should manage their issue.

A targeted Climate Action rate.? As an additional rate it is not supported. What added rate level, what are

the targets? Clearly the proposal needs more information.

No issue with collating existing spending and identifying the quantifies benefits (in context of overall Kapiti Coast position). If such information is available a better discussion could be had on further spending)or less!).

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 247

Response ID 5673371

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 03:24:48 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The govt has yet to advise just what they propose to handle the three waters challenge facing almost all local bodies. This is the preferred option for now but should be revisited , (ie rebated) should the govt come up with a creative scheme that may look like the previous three waters concept.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is disappointing to see the Council is unable to control its expenses excluding the 5% increase relating to water, to something closer to the rate of inflation. The proposed ongoing annual rates increases of 7% seem to take no account of a downward tracking inflation rate and the impact this will have on operating

expenses and interest rates.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The Council should not be in the business of a landlord; CHP do this very well. As can be seen in Wellington community housing has been a big dragon the City Council. The council could contribute by ensuring land availability but leave provision and operation to a CHP.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 249

Response ID 5673414

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 04:02:51 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Our rates are to high now .. the council need to work in there budget or cut there stupid 50k pay rises that will save money .. not everyone gets a pay rise like that

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

People cant keep paying you lots of money on rates .. they don't get a 50 k payrise

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Cut some of your sagging morning teas will save money

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 250

Response ID 5673568

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 05:28:38 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is an invidious situation, the fault of the current government, who are promising tax cuts while at the same time forcing councils to increase rates.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I disagree with the wording and premise of this question. I believe a community housing provider is a thinly veiled form of privatisation. Such an organisation will not be owned by, representative of, or accountable to, the wider community. It will turn into a self-serving property investment consortium with a window-dressing of 'affordable' or 'social' housing held in its portfolio. Council should retain public ownership of its housing for the elderly, and in the long term, we can only hope that a more enlightened central government will be elected which doesn't pressure councils into making such decisions, and is committed to actually providing adequate public housing through central government, local government, or both.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I disagree with both these options. What I would like to see happen is the introduction of a gradually increasing targeted rate based on assessment of properties' susceptibility to climate change related damage. So far in Aotearoa we seem to be taking a disorganised and piecemeal approach to dealing with the causes and consequences of climate change. If we continue along this path, we will all pay more, and suffer more damage and distress, in the long run. People who choose to keep living in properties which, for example, are obviously already suffering from coastal erosion, and are at risk from severe storms and sea level rise, should not expect the rest of the community to keep subsidising their sea walls. Either we need to move towards user-pays for these situations, or we need to look at genuine managed retreat from some areas where the costs and side effects of mitigation and defense are too severe.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 251

Response ID 5673754

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 07:08:56 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The services of three waters and continuing maintenance plus improvement is essential to the community.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Inflation is expected to reduce.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Properties differ in value on the Kapiti Coast which is significant. Large capital gains are made on selling a property especially if improvements and maintenance are maintained. Secondly some land owners build in areas not suitable to build on and should take some responsibility for this such as in swamp land which may also require significant drainage etc.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 253

Response ID 5673804

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 07:39:39 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 254

Response ID 5674098

Date of contribution Apr 26 24 11:00:42 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

My biggest question not answered from the proposal documents is how did Kapiti get into such a dire financial state in a first place? We moved here a couple of years ago and the projects we see delivered (fancy pedestrian zone, library, gallery, etc) do not really suggest that we collectively struggle even to afford the water infrastructure and have to dig into ratepayers pockets deeper for this. I wonder if the council would want to focus on what could generate more revenue and taxes, e.g., development enablement, employment and health infrastructure?

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Option 2 (selling the portfolio to an existing CHP) will generate income in a short run . SO the council could fund the shortfalls of water infrastructure. In a long-run, this option has a benefit of more self-sustainable business with economies of scale on staffing, supply, administration, maintenance, etc.
No attempt to underestimate the importance of support of elderly people, it wasn't clear from the write-up if the council is liable to provide housing to elderly or it is based on a good will. What about other vulnerable social groups?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

So you propose to charge rich people more than the others? Nice, good move! (sarcasm)
I only vote for this option as I am all for the idea of transparency.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

1) The summary should have been provided. I work full time and care for two kids. I do not have luxury of time to read four policies of dozens pages each.
2) Is Revenue and finance policy meant for 10 years? If so, please revisit the people priorities. These must have been at least as bold as your 'emission reduction plan'. The health one is particularly funny.
Please focus on immediate needs and tangible outcomes. From the loan amount you showed on the proposal documents, we are not in the position to invest into vanity projects or first world-type problems. It is really about basics now.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Alcohol licensing fees: Yes to anything that doesn't make harm and generates revenue other than rates.
Democracy: Please communicate more about the state of finances and report on progress on Top-10 priorities.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 255

Response ID 5674535

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 10:35:45 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Where is the option to choose the LOWER rates increase of 12%? Ratepayers cannot afford a HUGE increase in year one. The cost needs to be levelled out over the years. Blaming the \$4.7 million deficit on 3 waters is crazy. You spent money you didn't have, in the hope that Labour would win the election, and 3 waters would proceed. You lost that gamble, so you had to borrow the money, and now you want ratepayers to pay for it.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

The huge 221m debit run up by previous councils is a disgrace. You run up debt then expect ratepayers to

repay it.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

**New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Not enough to cap staffing, You need to follow the Govt's lead and reduce staffing costs by up to 6.5%-
reduce hours of service, avoid CONSULTANCIES etc.
Reduce amounts of grants handed out to community groups.
Cut back on all non-essential capital expenditure (for a 5 year period) T No additional increase to rates!

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Increase revenue by increasing specific charges.
USER PAYS rather than blanket provision via rates. It won't be popular but at least then people aren't
charged for services they neither want nor use.
Increase fines HUGEKY for infringements (late payments, dogs, noise, parking etc)- this might also help
better compliance.
YES to alcohol Licensing Fees Bylaw that will enable you to set your own fees to reduce the expense on
ratepayers to around 10 percent.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

1. 17% increase is an average., I find my rates would increase by 27.5%!! This is unfair, and unmanageable
for superannuitants on fixed incomes who got 4% increase this year.
You carefully avoid giving us the option of the lower limit increase of 12%. This is what I want to vote for
but it is not given on your form (on purpose I suspect!)
2. ESSENTIALS ONLY for now. NO MORE VANITY PROJECTS and ABANDON ANY REMAINING ONES..
E.g Forget the ridiculous proposal to create 7 Maori names for 7 sections of OLD SH1 which most people
don't need or understand.
Why are new KORA/SCHOOL signs being erected? These were supposed to be erected ONLY IF AND
WHEN the old ones were no longer serviceable. Typical indulgent spending by a council more obsessed
with Maori language than concerned for its ratepayers.
Why did Council recently buy the property opposite the station, when it's not designated for any particular
immediate and essential use? It may be used for future arts and cultural purposes. What does that mean?
This is another example of waste and nice to haves. How much did this purchase cost? What is the
interest rate on borrowing? What is the impact on rates? Why did Council buy it when a developer could
have built high intensity residential, commercial, retail, in line with development close to the town centre
and transport hub?
These are just examples and I'm sure there are many more. REVIISIT your LTP and act responsibly

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 258

Response ID 5674625

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 12:20:02 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Somebody has to pay!

Increased pressure should be placed on central government to share government take of GST and Taxes in the KCDC catchment area.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

What is to stop future Community Provider or future Council to turn housing over to commercial entity where profits overrule housing maintenance,, affordable rents etc. Councils have greater control if they own and maintain assets.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Cheaper for ratepayer to remain with land-value rather than using capital- value to calculate climate-change rates. If a house has value of \$1m will increase rate charged.

KCDC should continue to pressure Central government which is demanding too much of local councils to provide climate mitigation from limited resource (ratepayers) - applies too much pressure on working ratepayers to keep up with increased rates in a low pay economy., or from retirees on a fixed income even if there is high- capital value. Climate change is a country-wide issue and should be treated as such by central government. . NZ population is too small to have numerous ad hoc rating models for climate issues -

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Commend KCDC for keeping up with water infrastructure which places Kapiti in better situation than other councils and provision for the future. Thank you for your work.

Not supportive of spending \$100k for an unnecessary referendum on Māori wards, quite satisfied with present Māori ward arrangement.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Support greater community input to all applications for alcohol licensing (and vaping shops).

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 262

Response ID 5674733

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 02:28:18 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Our debt is too high already. Remove the traffic lights and sell them to some other council

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

general Rates should not exceed the inflation figure prevailing at the time. KCDC needs to live within its means

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be deliver by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

On behalf of Te Ara Korowai I would like to request support from council around funding our operations. We are the only mental health community centre in the wider Kapiti area and at the end of June 2024 our current Ministry funding ends. We provide wellbeing and creative classes for individuals in our community that require support with their mental health, and those with intellectual disabilities. We have a high success rate of recovery, and transition many members back into their place in the community. We have around 500 registered members and without us many have no other form of support and nowhere else safe and productive to go through the day. We provide immediate support, opportunities for connection and inclusion for all in our community, with no waitlist and no referral needed. Our members come from across the wider Kapiti area as we are the only service operating in this field. Please see attached document for more detailed information around our request.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 263

Response ID 5674739

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 02:39:35 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Charge all these developers for new housing and subdivisions the extra for water in the initial setup.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

7% is manageable for most.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The less the council is involved means less cost to our ratepayers

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

If it's not gonna change the rate, then leave it be

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 264

Response ID 5674745

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 02:48:43 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Immediately start consultations on potential cuts to find this shortfall in savings, further reducing high paid council staff numbers, would be a good starting point., also reducing unnecessary services or make them user paid. Libraries, aquatic facilities etc.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

I support none of these options no increase in rates should be used to pay back debt. For the vast majority of Kapiti residents it would be preferable to use this money to repaid their own debts, debts they have some control over. Kcdc must make savings, rather than give the CEO a record pay rise with no KOI on

reducing costs, I suggest you remove him and rehire a new CEO with remuneration clearly linked to reducing costs.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Kapiti coast residents are unable to fund social housing, standard rentable stock should be used with top up benefits from central government given where needed.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Let's wait and see what the new government does in this area over the next couple of years.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission - there should rarely be any late fee for rate payment. Residents will really struggle with these types of increases. It will break many households.

Revenue and finance - It's erroneous to think that having rates fund libraries, swimming pools etc benefits low income people, they would benefit a lot more from lower rates as they will be disproportionately affected by any increase, make as many facilities as possible 100% user pay.

Engagement - The main issue with this is the format in which it is done. Online would be preferable to employed residents and we need to move towards a direct democracy model for significant issues as Kcfdc cannot be relied upon to act in a way that benefits the residents of Kapiti.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

If this is the best Kcfdc can do perhaps the overpaid CEO and the mayor should offer their resignations.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 266

Response ID 5674861

Date of contribution Apr 27 24 05:37:04 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 267

Response ID 5675126

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:37:44 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 268

Response ID 5675130

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:42:31 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

When you talk about ensuring the stormwater is dealt with as part of this service, what service is to be delivered at the Waikanae Estuary where, due to the river not being cut for over 20 years, the river mouth floods the storm water pipes on the south side at high tide and is quickly removing the dunes that provide them, and the houses behind protection. This action has increased dramatically in the past three years to the point of houses becoming at risk. How much of the ratepayer's money is being spent on repeatedly repairing these pipes and will be spent on the remedial work when they fail and the lower lying areas are flooded? Surely the cost to cut the river, as was done every six and a half years on average from 1930 -2001 is significantly cheaper and has a wealth of positives for council assets, dune protection and low lying areas. Do KCDC intend to advocate for GWRC to manage this flood hazard as they are charged to do?

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

The proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw sees to lump all alcohol sellers in the same category, they're not. A more nuanced approach is needed where small boutique providers are not being charged the same as supermarkets with multi million dollar sales turnovers. This is a one size fits all model that does not seem equitable or fair.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

What provision is being made in the LTP for dealing with fluvial flooding and the resultant dune loss as a result of the Waikanae River remaining uncut for over 20 years? The repercussions of this being ignored for any longer will lead to outcomes that could be expensive for KCDC and ratepayers so it is imperative this situation is not left unattended. (Please refer to the document below for clarification)

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714253735

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 270

Response ID 5675154

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:37:39 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Do it - the boomers will moan but it's because they have wanted low rates for years that we are in this situation

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Tough but has to happen. Need to back this by not committing to more money pits like the Waikanae art gallery.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Let's not spend more money setting up something that already exists

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Should be charging more for those buying in known risk areas - they want the sea views they can pay more for sea walls

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Please charge developers more if they are building narrow roads which don't link to other areas. It should be triple if they are draining a known wetland

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Feel aggrieved at this increase when we wasted so much on the gateway and art gallery. Some of these I know best pushy women at council need to bugger off

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 271

Response ID 5675166

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:50:25 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am nearing retirement and worry about the future affordability of rates for my household. However, I appreciate your delivery of clean water, a flushing toilet, and ongoing plans to protect me and my property. All of this needs to be paid for from the users, so your suggestions are sensible and appear prudent. Thanks for all your work and the wonderful environment you provide for us.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 278

Response ID 5675380

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 11:53:55 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Let's not take on any more debt than we absolutely need to.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 279

Response ID 5675397

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 12:04:55 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Whilst this takes on debt the community cannot afford to have rates increases for every idea the council has. Council did not think wisely with things like the road crossing for council workers in Rimu Road or whilst the works were needed to be completed around Kāpiti and Rimu Rds - what was the timing about - what is the impact this has had on Coastlands and the 2000 people employed in the businesses? Coupled with the water tank and other projects happening at the same time at Coastlands. Coastlands management says KCDC chose the timing. Not everything can be completed/fixed at once and for some the rates increases need to come in the future when hopefully the economic impacts of COVID are lessened.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

As above - just because some people own higher priced houses and will have larger increases in rates does not mean they can afford them anymore than a person with a property of lower capital value.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Specialist is better equipped to deal with this than the council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 280

Response ID 5675501

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 01:27:02 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

While this will be an abrupt burden for rate-payers, it is not reasonable to future rate-payers to put this on debt. This is a cost rate-payers should have been wearing in past years.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

This is the best option for supporting older persons' housing while maintaining control of delivery.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Regarding rates remission - the requirement for over 65s' property to be insured for its full value can be impossible to meet. At this point, insurance companies will only offer replacement value insurance for my property.

Consultation - this draft looks like a good safe-guard of the need to consult local hapu and iwi.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 281

Response ID 5675527

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 01:59:50 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

People cannot afford to do the ambitious work programme of the Council. We cannot afford the water reforms and reduce debt and pay for increase in council costs.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Reduce debt by completing work and not taking on new work. We can't do it all. Do not want this cost being in addition to funding other work.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

No trust and confidence in how the Council will use this rate. It will see individual rate payers pay more which is not supported given other increases proposed. See risk in creating cluster communities such as those in high climate rate areas will be affluent and those in low areas lower socio economic.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

A summary of the changes would enable effective feedback.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

A summary of the changes would enable effective feedback.

The difference in annual dog registrations fees may not encourage registration. Can the benefit of registration be made clearer. To a responsible owner there isn't a lot of benefit. Benefit seems to be to the Council to know what exists and dogs wearing a tag.

Abandoned vehicle charge - daily rate seems very low given daily commuter parking in Wellington is \$15 - \$20 per day.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Would prefer to see options on what the LTP would look like with scenarios of rates increases e.g. 5%, 7% or 10% rather than picking parts for options.

Do not support the proposed rates increase.

Want to see the Council cut its work programme to keep within available funding or 5% increase.

Can't say there is not enough money and then increase CE salary.

Council is out of touch with economic reality of ratepayers.

Stop taking money from people who have no choice but to pay.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 286

Response ID 5675657

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 04:09:25 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

No free money - it would come from tax if not from rates. Council staff (with a weak council) have been very good at racking up debt in the past. Council short-sighted in not realising that the Labour Government 3 Waters Plan was mainly about control of the resource by a minority of the population and hence direction of resources to their interest groups

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It needs to be dealt with - just the "middle of the road" choice.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Take on-board the document's arguments. Only concern is will it be big enough to be efficient.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Should be identified but see no rationale for a capital based cf a land based rate. Note the cost of the seawall along Rosetta Road arising - Should we not be following the thinking from the 70s storms where the resulting seawall was directly charged to the beachfront properties, I paid for my bit!

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Could you please run a democratic system where each person has the same rights. You seem to be giving priority or greater say to some groups

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 287

Response ID 5675670

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 04:23:49 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Although Council claims that they know Kapiti families, pensioners business owners are doing it tough and economic times are going to be tough for the next few years, in reality they are only paying lipservice to this "acknowledgement". If Councillors and Council staff had any grip on reality that would realise that any rate rises in the current climate are unsustainable and what's more, go against what the majority of the promises that this Council were elected on (around bring council spending under control, reducing waste etc), so acutally border on the obscene and absurd. In times of scrimping to make ends meet nobody I know is looking at accelerating repayment of their debt. They are actually looking at ways to tighten their belt and try and cover the increased costs of living, interest rate rises etc etc. Now is not the time for Council to be funding this shortfall from rates . Council should be taking on my debt in the short term and using it's time more productively by advocating with Central Government to reduce the the rates burden caused by all the legislation pushed out to local authorities to administer without any funding in the past 10 to 20 years, alongside consulting the community around what levels of current services it wishes to reduce.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Again, I have only ticked option 3 as you don't give a status quo - nil rates increase option. As per my discussion above. Now is not the time for accelerating the repayment of debt and increasing rates. This is even worse for a District that has one of the highest portions of its ratepayers on fixed incomes in the country. Although Council claims that they know Kapiti families, pensioners business owners are doing it tough and economic times are going to be tough for the next few years, in reality they are only paying lipservice to this "acknowledgement". If Councillors and Council staff had any grip on reality that would realise that any rate rises in the current climate are unsustainable and what's more, go against what the majority of the promises that this Council were elected on (around bring council spending under control, reducing waste etc), so acutally border on the obscene are repugnant to the majority of ratepayers. In times of nickel and diming to make ends meet nobody I know is looking at accelerating repayment of their debt. They are actually looking at ways to tighten their belt and try and cover the increased costs of living, interest rate rises etc etc. Now is not the time for Council to be funding shortfalls or increasing debt repayments from rates . Council should be taking on more debt in the short term and using it's time more productively by advocating with Central Government to reduce the the rates burden caused by all the legislation pushed out to local authorities to administer without any funding in the past 10 to 20 years, alongside consulting the community around what levels of current services it wishes to reduce. Why does this current LTP not have options and costs for reducing services and service levels? In the current climate Council's assumptions that service levels should be maintained needs to be tested with the community.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I agree that this makes sense for all the reasons listed.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Although Council claims that they know Kapiti families, pensioners business owners are doing it tough and economic times are going to be tough for the next few years, in reality they are only paying lipservice to this "acknowledgement". If Councillors and Council staff had any grip on reality that would realise that any rate rises in the current climate are unsustainable and what's more, go against what the majority of the promises that this Council were elected on (around bring council spending under control, reducing waste etc), so acutally border on the obscene and absurd. In times of scrimping to make ends meet nobody I know is looking at accelerating repayment of their debt. They are actually looking at ways to tighten their belt and try and cover the increased costs of living, interest rate rises etc etc. Council shpould be halting all work and expenditure on the wasteful CAP Project and spent on the CAP project and instead engage with Central Government to reduce the the rates burden caused by all the legislation pushed out to local authorities to administer without any funding in the past 10 to 20 years, alongside consulting the community around what levels of current services it wishes to reduce.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Although Council claims that they know Kapiti families, pensioners business owners are doing it tough and economic times are going to be tough for the next few years, in reality they are only paying lipservice to this "acknowledgement". If Councillors and Council staff had any grip on reality that would realise that

any rate rises in the current climate are unsustainable and what's more, go against what the majority of the promises that this Council were elected on (around bring council spending under control, reducing waste etc), so acutally border on the obscene and are repugnant to the majority of Kapiti ratepayers. In times of scrimping to make ends meet nobody I know is looking at accelerating repayment of their debt or carrying out vanity projects are anything other than necessary maintenance. They are actually looking at ways to tighten their belt and try and cover the increased costs of living, interest rate rises etc etc. Now is not the time for Council to be funding shortfalls or new projects from rates . Council should be taking on more debt in the short term and using it's time more productively by advocating with Central Government to reduce the the rates burden caused by all the legislation pushed out to local authorities to administer without any funding in the past 10 to 20 years, alongside consulting the community around what levels of current services it wishes to reduce.

This LTP should have presented ratepayers with real options for reducing costs and services and let the ratepayers decide how nil rates increases would be implemented.

The fact that there are very few opportunities for working members of the community to engage in the consultation process also calls into account whether Council is actually meeting its consultation obligations.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 288

Response ID 5675701

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 04:54:39 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

I don't think we really have a choice here - we have to get the water infrastructure sorted.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Glad to see there is a rate remission option for those who are in need.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Agree the cost of administering and monitoring alcohol licensing should be borne by the licensees.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 289

Response ID 5675771

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 05:38:55 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

This process is terribly long winded and I suspect on purpose. Stop borrowing money! Consolidate your finances as all the ratepayers have to. Stop building ghetto style housing which is ruining the fabric of the coast community and ideals. No more traffic lights or cycle ways Apply your coastal tax to the people who live on the coast not everyone. Many have actively chosen not to live at the beach because of erosion and increased insurances. It's unfair to ask them to pay for benefits they dont enjoy.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

What have you done with the money you should have had aside for water?

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Why not open up the other access way over the railway lines to upper Waikanae and rekiurangi.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 292

Response ID 5675804

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:20:05 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

The coastline is an integral part of the attraction of living here and care and attention to all access points, river estuaries, wild life and plants by protection against inundation and erosion is important for us all.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 297

Response ID 5675829

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:35:21 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The residents of KCDC are not in a position to take a rates increase with the current cost of living crisis. Some people are still in recovery mode because of the Covid19 lockdowns and job losses.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

We need this to be affordable for all residents. I'd like to know what cost saving measures KCDC has undertaken to keep this increase reasonable.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The council should not be in the housing game - we have specialist housing providers for that, backed up by Central government. KCDC should be focusing on the infrastructure to keep the town running.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

I'd like to see what the country does as a whole to tackle climate change. This can't be tackled one town at a time.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

I would like to see the KCDC demonstrate clearly the cost saving measures they are undertaking. There needs to be a review of what is really needed - are libraries still relevant? or could they be smaller and more targeted. Are all staff required? Is there minimal use of consultants?

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Please stop and think about the people paying rates, I see lots of talk about providing for or catering to youth, elderly and those less well off, meanwhile those of us that work pay taxes, pay rates and so on seem to get very little consideration in the long term plan. We can't keep hitting the same people up to pay for everything or they will leave the district or worse yet, the country.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 298

Response ID 5675838

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 06:45:08 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

This council is in so much debt partly due to wasteful spending on vanity projects such as the failed Kapiti Gateway, unnecessary projects such as the concrete jungle that is the transport hub and the outrageous salary increase of the CEO. Also the CAP process costing millions that we cannot afford. The council needs to rein itself in and stop this wasteful spending that most rate payers do not want.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 300

Response ID 5675867

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:07:14 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 301

Response ID 5675872

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:08:05 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 304

Response ID 5675932

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 07:58:06 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 308

Response ID 5675973

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 08:28:16 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

An additional 5% increase in rates in year 1 is too much for households in the current cost of living crisis.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Average rate increases should reflect cost of living increases rather than consistently exceeding them.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Proposed hall hire charges introduce three categories but it is not clear which category a sports club

which only charges members for hall hire and equipment would be classified in.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 311

Response ID 5676012

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:05:42 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paekākāriki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Developers must provide land, funding or a percentage of affordable housing in their developments, like happens in Queenstown Lakes. Council can actively support affordable housing this way.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 313

Response ID 5676040

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:24:56 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Is there other possible solutions working collectively with other councils? Can we investigate more?

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

It is important to have public ownership and oversight in essential public services like this. Contracting out gives less oversight on how effective or safe these services are.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission - do not support part 2. Changing land use from agriculture to residential, commercial and industrial is good actually. Strongly support Part 1 and part 4, 5 and 7. Do not support part 10.

Revenue and finance - the council should avoid asset sales where possible. Keeping assets in public ownership is important. The rural rates should be higher.

Strongly support more public rates spend and activities on recreation and leisure, parks and open spaces, sustainability and reliance and community facilities. Particularly for pensioner or other social housing. Also strongly support partnership activities being funded well. Waste should be brought back in house.

Significance and engagement policy - support strongly the considerations for access, language and cultural needs. VERY strongly support engagement and consultation with māori. Do NOT support that commercially sensitive matters are not consulted on. The public deserve to know about what the council considers to be commercially sensitive and why, and be able to give feedback on whether that aligns with the communities views and values. The guise of commercial sensitivity should not be a reason not to consult with the public.

Strategic assets- it is important to ensure that any decisions about these should absolutely be open for public consultation.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and charges. alcohol licensing fees should increase for the harm they cause in our community. Swimming pool charges (all) should go down.

On the whole my view is that library fees should be zero - encourage frequent and good use of the library service. However best seller books/people out of district is fine.

OIA/LGOIA should NOT be charged for. Having the ability to OIA is a healthy and important part of our democracy. There are grounds under both LGOIMA and OIA to decline vexatious or frivolous requests. It is not ok to charge for information sought by the public as part of our democratic right. Information should be proactively released to the public. Don't charge labour or material costs to the public when they are holding their local body to account.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

I am unable to provide any feedback or comments on 'Enhancing democracy' which I would very much like to do, but I cannot, because there is no hyperlink or document on this page relating to it. If you can send it to me, I will provide feedback on it as part of the LTP feedback.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 314

Response ID 5676055

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:37:06 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

Make rich people pay more for the climate crisis because they're more likely to be the people accelerating

the crisis.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

LGOIMA - do not add charges. This is about transparency and accountability, it's not user pays!

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing democracy - can't comment, no document.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 315

Response ID 5676056

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:39:15 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It's better to do what you can now (rates fund the 3 waters shortfall) rather use debt to fund the shortfall. That is only adding more debt to pay back, and isn't very forward-thinking. KCDC can't get everything it needs to fund repairs and infrastructure from going further into debt. It's risky, and it means one day if KCDC needs to borrow for something really important, the funds may not be available, and the interest is horrendous. It's better to embrace the pain now.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

This is the wisest and most responsible option. It will still hurt some people more than others, but it is

better than not doing what can be done now to reduce debt.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

More say/sway, opportunity for growth, and being local, will know the needs of older people, and less financial on ratepayers' money. Sure, there's an increased outlay with this option, but it sounds like its needed. For these community housing provider schemes, I want KCDC to have more involvement so there is great transparency with how ratepayers' money is being used. I also want it to benefit local eligible older people.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

It's about fairness for everyone and transparency for how ratepayers' money is used. I don't live anywhere near the sea, yet I'm contributing to the seawall in Raumati South. Seeing how the \$500k gets used every year will increase the openness of council funding.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission - I support people over 65 having the option to freeze their rates, subject to the criteria in the doc. Revenue & finance - somehow you need to find another revenue stream (unlikely), reduce services to shift funding elsewhere or increase user-pays charge - ie dog registrations.

Engagement - do you ever visit workplaces in lunchtimes to deliver a snapshot of the activity you're consulting on / proposed change? They are captive audiences, and could increase the level of understanding by the public about what you do. Yes, you'd need to have a thick skin, but if you want more engagement you need to do something that's more than the standard rinse and repeat activity plans.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Don't let the vocal distractors hold you back from doing what's in the best interests of the community. Be bold & brave with your decisions.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 316

Response ID 5676058

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:40:36 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

You guys really messed up by falling for the whole Three Water proposal. Who did you think would fund anything 'water-based', at the end of the day? It was NEVER going to be a simple transfer of the asset to the govt, and a magic fairy would appear and fix everything at ZERO cost to KCDC ratepayers. You spent the blackmail payment given by the previous Govt to get their proposal over the line, and now we're in a shocking position.

Whichever member of the backroom staff pushed for this, and all the councillors who went along with the shiny prize, without using any critical thinking skills to ask the vital questions, needs to seriously question whether they are the best role.

**Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

We should never have been allowed to get to the place we now are in. Shame on all of you (past and present) who have got us here, with reckless overspending and vanity projects. Wasting time and money on inane ideologies (ill-informed green policies and giving the votes to children) needs to stop.

Whilst I agree a 7% av increase makes better long-term sense, I need that extra 1% to live! To provide food and housing for my children and me. I need that NOW! You need to make sure you have trimmed the fat (ie reduce staff and payroll, put unessential projects on the back-burner, go through budgets with a fine tooth comb) before you commit us to that extra 1%.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

The figures are similar to Option 1. I'm not sure I've seen any reason what benefit there would be to have influence from KCDC. Choose a good CHP and stop being involved, as you've not proven you have the professional, empathetic or financial references to be involved in older person care.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Stop it with the green washing initiatives.

It is a scam. Al Gore has been a champion for the green scam for years. He has claimed rising sea levels will wipe us out. Yet he has a beachfront holiday home.

Sophie Handford has strong green beliefs. She believes rising sea levels will wipe us out. Yet she pushed for the Te Uruhi centre, which would be right on the beachfront. She also owns a \$800k townhouse which falls within the zone the Coast Zone the council is currently claiming will need to be evacuated from.

STOP this nonsense now. It is a rort and something we can neither afford, nor should be believing.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

1. Rates remission

Rates remission on Maori land should be stopped. As Council facilities are still used, and we live in user-pays system, it is unfair and racist to implement this. To claim there is "no person or occupier gaining an economic or financial benefit from the land" is a nonsense. No postponement under Part 2. It's land. It will increase in value and will still be utilising services provided by council. I don't pay my rates to subsidise others who have a greater capacity than I to pay.

The text for the remission scheme could've done with an overview. At this stage of the game, it's too late to understand all the policies. I don't mind subsidising the elderly, but would question any one else applying for relief.

2. Revenue and Finances

The material you have provided is wordy and excessive. I imagine this is by intent. Something is clearly wrong: you have too many expenses and a lack of income to pay for all these projects. The ratepayer is

not a bottomless pit to draw from.

I'd like to see a basic one-page spreadsheet showing money in, money out. I'm yet to see this.

Now is the time to ONLY spend on necessities. For the moment, until debt is reduced and the economy improves, NO MORE 'WANTS'. No more parks. No more galleries. Cut all spending back to the minimum. We can't afford it. It's simple!

3. Development contributions

These are too low and need raising ASAP. I cannot believe the 4 Kapiti Road townhouse development only charged approx \$13k/house as development contribution! The apartments sold for approx \$800k each. That's only 1.6% per house. The developers must be laughing at you, and us ratepayers.

This piddly amount doesn't even cover the cost to join the existing infrastructure. There has been no allowance in their plans (and I include Trieste Way, and the proposed Ian Cassells development on Kapiti Road, here) for the stress on other facilities such as doctors, schools and college.

I strongly believe we need proper housing for the growing numbers, but not at the expense these developments put us under.

These small-box housings are aesthetically unappealing. The demand they will place on our already-overstretched services will cost us more. But the developers won't care, as they sit in their mansions outside Kapiti.

Building here is a desirable option. It must come at a price that doesn't mean existing ratepayers are put under considerable financial strain.

The developer's contribution MUST be increased.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

No time to address this.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No more frivolous spending.
No more vanity projects.

Just the basics for the next five years. No more new parks. No new community centres.

Find some way to bring income to the area. Community gardens. Get Mahara Place fully tenanted and vibrant.

Get rid of the green ideologies. NOW!

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 317

Response ID 5676077

Date of contribution Apr 28 24 09:58:41 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? Yes

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

We need to pay for what we use.

Does this year's shortfall includes additional infrastructure (capital development) or is it purely running costs of existing 3 water services?

As any household would do - cut your cloth according to your income. Negotiate with ratepayers about increasing rates for the 3 water services and differentiate between vitals (running costs), additional (capital development)

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

Stop adding to debt with consultants' reports. In the 36 years I've lived in Kapiti our council has engaged in a vast array of consultants reports at a huge cost. Yet engagement with the community of ratepayers is limited and/or ignored. That's not the right way round and needs to change. Remember that the Kapiti Community contains some eminently qualified people who can speak as 'consultants' on all community topics. So, ASK. And make it easy for the community to know that you are asking and make it easy for the community to respond to questions about our community.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

If the housing is owned by KCDC then steward these properties with the necessary maintenance and upgrading as necessary.

'With no option to grow the portfolio' is an addition that confuses the question.

1. Care for what KCDC owns (on behalf of rate payers)
2. The question of growing the portfolio is a separate question. Do ratepayers want KCDC to grow the portfolio? What sized financial investment is envisaged or proposed? How is that financial investment to be recovered - over what time period? through rental charges? subsidised or market rate?

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

No, No, No, No, No.

KCDC is not charged with managing the planet or the climate.

Climate change is based on conjecture, future projections, and modelling. No one knows. Modelling is based on someone's science, and the assumptions that science is based on.

Covid 19 Response did similarly - dire projections, fear of massive overload, modelling that warned of devastation that, in fact, did not occur as stated. The modelling proved false in the long run. Hospitals were not overwhelmed. Thousands were not dying in the streets. Children were not at risk of dying as stated by central government.

Climate Action is based on similar assumptions, modelling, projections, and quasi 'science'. I call it BELIEF SCIENCE. It is not science in the classical sense of reproducible experiments that prove a hypothesis.

Thus adding a targeted climate action rate is the gathering of funds for something unknown, based on an unproven hypothesis, and future projections.

Question - what are climate change activities?

If giving away \$100,000 pa for 'climate action' grants for 'climate sustainability' constitutes a climate change activity, I say NO.

STOP THE NONSENSE.- increasing rates to give rate funding away in climate action grants is like a lollie scramble amidst campaigning for reducing sugar intake to improve childrens' health.

Rate payers don't pay rates for them to be given away.

Rates are to pay for community infrastructure.

STOP THE GIVEAWAYS.

KCDC has not done its job in keeping ratepayers informed.

CAP meetings were initially poorly attended until community groups became aware of the poor process. Council reaction limiting meeting size and cancelling meetings in UNDEMOCRATIC and shows the process to be a SHAM.

There has not been an effective avenue to discuss 'the science' the whole premise is based on - namely the Jacobs Report. Few ratepayers have heard of this report. A COSTLY CONSULTANT'S REPORT

No effective debate on 'the science' in this report has taken place.
The first KCDC letter to arrive in my letterbox about CAP, and Takutai Kapiti arrived mid April 2024, 6 weeks before the end of the 3 year process. SHAMEFULLY INADEQUATE CONSULTATION WITH PUBLIC

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Consult with ratepayers before simply increasing rates year by year.
We need to know how rates are being spent.
We need confidence that council spending reflects the buoyancy of the current state of our economy.
Post pandemic the community (business and private) is still recovering. 17% rates increase for 2024 is not in line with cost of living index, wages and salaries.
Perhaps the KCDC CEO's recent salary increase is a good example of liberality in a time when the community is more characterised by being in recovery mode and struggling to thrive, post Covid.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Enhancing Democracy - STOP creating non-elected positions at the Council table.
This is not democracy.
I understand there are mana whenua advising community boards to make submissions to council.
But unelected seats at the table with full voting rights is a subversion of the democratic process in a liberal democracy.
This needs to be put to the voting public to decide.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Covid 19 is over - stop perpetuating the pandemic.
We don't need security guards at the KCDC service centre entrance.
The council is there to serve the community.
It's not a bank with gold and silver to protect.

Water Services

ASK RATEPAYERS - do we want fluoride in our water? Let us decide, since we are the consumers of that water. If the community replies with a clear NO, reduce rates by the amount saved by not adding the chemical to the water supply.

Roading -

The section of Main Road South between Raumati Road and Poplar Avenue needed to be repaired by Transit before handing it over to KCDC as a local road. This section of road took a hammering in the construction stage and has not yet been effectively restored. The section of Main Road from Raumati Road to Kapiti Road has had millions spent on it, yet the southern section has been neglected.

I have seen various contractors (e.g. Opus) performing road inspections. Yet years later there are still sections of asphalt surface that remain pot holed and deteriorating. Money is spent on consultant reports but not on the task of repair. WRONG. Ask bus drivers, local cartage companies, taxi companies, NZ Post delivery, driving instructors, etc which parts of roading need attention.

Paraparaumu Transport Hub

I call it a THEME PARK. The Pohutukawas were saved only under protest. NO CONSULTATION
The time taken to do the work - SHAMEFUL.
Placing another set of traffic lights on a main road - UNNECESSARY
The subway - NO CONSULTATION regarding its use and its effectiveness
The crossing - NO CONSULTATION, and though the crossing has turned into a ratepayer funded theme park, with traffic lights, the very item approved by council - A CROSSING - is not evident. There is no crossing. As I understand it, a crossing is standard and governed by legislation. White lines in a specified size and order. No evidence of this can be seen. Yet 9 million has been spent on the pretext of a crossing. SHAMEFUL
Don't take away the subway.
Paint the crossing across the road - IN WHITE (NOT IN RAINBOW COLOURS!!!)

Cycle and Pedestrian Path on Waikanae River Bridge

The finished pathway is not what was voted on by council, it is not held by the cantilever arms installed in 2023 for the option voted on. The cost is eye watering, including the cost of traffic management. The finished product looks like a maximum security prison. Yet the bridge crossing south of Paekakariki, which accesses the coastal escarpment track is simple, effective, and cost a fraction of what has been spent at Waikanae. OVER EXPENDITURE OF TAX PAYERS FUNDS, IN THE EXTREME.

Parks and Open Spaces

Raumati South Park has just had a 'scorched earth' policy enacted.

Who decided to cut virtually every mature tree from the park land all at once?

ASTOUNDING.

And the wood? Where has that ended up?

Sale of the firewood could help pay for the expense of hiring the arborists.

Our Libraries

STOP FUNDING DRAG QUEENS to read to children.

This is wokism - pandering to an ideology.

There was a protest outside the event by women offended at the whole gag. Interesting. Women see through the pretence.

I attended. It was embarrassing. The drag queens were not skilled oral readers - a poor showing at a library. Stop sexualising children. Stop the misrepresentation of women. Having drag queens reading to children, clearly looks like grooming. STOP THE NONSENSE.

Community Facilities

Ngahina Community Centre

Closed due to mould concerns

What would a business do? Have a builder investigate and then make a plan to have it fixed.

Knocking it down is a huge waste.

Fix the roof, stop any leaks, reconfigure the rooms inside, open the community centre to community service providers, interest groups and community hire.

A consultant was hired to engage with the community. HOW MUCH WAS SPENT ON THIS?

I have been a service provider hiring community centre rooms to run defensive driving courses.

I have met with council employees twice to talk about the community centre's future, yet, strangely, had not been contacted by the consultant. Surely, the people to engage with would be those who hire the facilities, regular users, and information on the types of groups hiring and how the facilities serve them

Major Events Funding

Again, rates money comes from rate payers for the funding of council infrastructure. Giving rates money away for the funding of major events, contrasts with continuing to maintain and develop infrastructure, a sharp increase in the cost of materials since the Covid era, and then expecting to increase rates by 17% is DIFFICULT FOR RATEPAYERS TO SWALLOW.

I suggest this is not the core business of council. ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF GIVING RATE FUNDING AWAY when it is sorely needed for core council business.

Consultation

Consult with community. Limited use of consultants to report - THIS IS A COSTLY EXPENDITURE

Review facilities provided for campervan visitors to Kapiti - approved parking places, toilets, water, waste disposal, etc.

Climate Change and Sea Level Rising -

These are creating further fear in the community.

The most obvious 'climate change' we all observe is called WEATHER and SEASONS.

Sea Level Rising - is not obvious, and not currently observable. It is a future projection and modelling. It is based on assumptions that the community needs to be consulted over.

This is NOT KDC CORE BUSINESS.

This is coming from the Ministry for the Environment and Dept of Conservation and United Nations International Panel on Climate Change.

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 321

Response ID 5676484

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 10:26:56 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: My name can be published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Submitter makes the following points (recommend reading full submission):

1. Submitter is concerned about the level of rates increases and affordability in a district where many ratepayers are already financially constrained.
2. Submitter believes community housing for older people is a core function of council.
3. Submitter objects to the notion of putting financial stress on ratepayers to repay debt, and asks that Council think more creatively.
4. Submitter believes not proceeding with the Maori ward is a backward step.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714350341

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 329

Response ID 5676809

Date of contribution Apr 29 24 12:53:33 pm

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

There is no need as costing can be easily identified through accounting practice and unique codes. this might be reconsidered further when CAP has put their final report in and the council has developed an overall district wide strategy linked with any national strategy. A new targeted rate would need to be FULLY consulted upon so input and output are fully understood.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission could be considered a social policy of central government responsibility with reimbursement .

Revenue and finance should be using 'best practice' values from Treasury, Reserve Bank and IRD
Development contributions should be split into green-field and brown-field rates

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Fees and rates increases should be held as close as possible to real cost increases after efficiency audits.

Enhancing democracy should allow for timing of events for as many stakeholders as possible and should allow as much engagement as possible, eg questions allowed in chat in TEAMS.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response to proposal 1: Neither option - do half of both options as Kapiti has taken the hard metering option in the past and future parties should pay through borrowing for any shortfalls and rate rises should be minimised.

Response to proposal 2: None of the options above. the percentage figure shown above relate to the "gross rates" whilst the figure that the ratepayer actually pays - "net rates" is in the order of a figure greater than 1+% higher than shown. as the budget is in such a mess, debt repayment can only be undertaken after structural changes are made to the budget.

Response to option 3: None of the above. Option 1 provides more choice to start from scratch without past encumbrances, but I do not agree to transfer \$21+m of ratepayers equity as a gift to a third-party. The land and buildings must be sold – even at a discounted rate – to the third party.

These rates increases are unaffordable/unacceptable to many in the Kapiti community. We understand instructions to staff were to create a LTP around – "Growth, Balance, No cut in services, Climate Change'. The current Government has had no concerns of seeking Government departments to reduce expenditure by 6.5 percent. Why was this discipline not shown here? Ratepayers should have also been offered cuts in services as options to assess. Line by line budget items should have been considered for need not want. This exercise should still be carried out.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714359181

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 333

Response ID 5677812

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:02:30 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 1?

YES! Rates should be charged fairly - every ratepayer pays the same. in ticking option 1 i recognise that our personal rates will probably go up by 20% in year 1 - but the debt needs reducing.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

Apparently both our prime minister and the mayor of Auckland have floated the idea that churches should pay rates. About time! I discussed this with Janet Holborow at the recent 'drop in' meeting,.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

History has proved that any form of privatisation is disastrous e.g. railways, electricity. central government needs to be providing more 'state' houses - as started over recent years.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714420860

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 334

Response ID 5677816

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:05:27 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

We need more older persons housing but can council make land available to government to build state houses for the elderly? i.e. put a bit of pressure and responsibility back on government.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

there is no mention of rates reform. this should have a high priority. why should i pay a higher rate every year (ie above the average) when i do not use local facilities more than anyone else? also churches should also pay rates. why are they treated differently?

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714421089

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 335

Response ID 5677817

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:06:39 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

No more traffic lights!!

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714421162

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 336

Response ID 5677818

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:07:56 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Paraparaumu

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714421236

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 337

Response ID 5677821

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:10:45 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Raumati

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

it is absolutely vital that the council puts in place a tree policy to protect trees on council land and private land. every day Kapiti loses valuable trees and that is unacceptable. for the council to have willfully neglected this very important task (not just from a climate change point of view but also in regards to the physical and psychological benefits to mankind, biodiversity, and the beautifying aspect) is downright unethical.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714421381

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 338

Response ID 5677826

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:14:21 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

keep housing council already has. taxpayers have probably already paid for these.

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

reasonable measures/steps to help build defences and emergency relief plan/funds in case of natural disasters. households should not be blamed for 'climate'.

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

single person/parent should have rates reduced.

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

wouldnt these already be included?

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response to proposal 2: i would suggest you need to not spend more money on projects when you don't have surplus. that is what us households have to do.

other comment. YES! 17% is far too much. e.g. \$680 x 40,000 would give you at least 27 million. this is like a kick in the teeth to residents. 6% maybe a much better and realistic amount.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714421623

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 339

Response ID 5677828

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:16:15 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

i believe that the cost should be split 50:50 between central government and local government.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

the faster we reduce debt the better options we will have in the future.

**Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)**

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 3?

there are sufficient options in the community.

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

Would you like to expand on your answer for option 2?

it is the impact on land that is not covered by insurance.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714421741

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 340

Response ID 5677829

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:18:45 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Waikanae

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)


Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Regular footpath programme.
Fixing roading potholes.
Transparency of council decisions on projects etc.

all playgrounds to be accessible by all. having bark on some playgrounds prohibits those in wheelchairs as cannot push on them and also as often has a border to keep bark in, prams, wheelchairs etc cannot be lifted over.

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714421885

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 342

Response ID 5677831

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:21:11 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714422030

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 344

Response ID 5677841

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 06:29:43 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Please let us know what ward you live in Ōtaki

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Proposal 1: Three waters funding
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Proposal 2: Proactively reduce Council's debt
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34

Proposal 3: Transfer Council's housing for older people
Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider

New climate action rate

Which option should we choose? (select one option)

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities

If you have any views on these policies, please comment here:

Rates remission should remain.

Upload any related files



https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714422548

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 365

Response ID 5678114

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:10:55 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

If you have any views on these other items, please comment here:

Proposed alcohol licensing fees bylaw . The general hospitality sector has been significantly disadvantaged during the COVID era and are still in recovery mode. Given the current cost of living crisis, it would be imprudent, at this stage, to raise licensing fees. At this stage, we want local businesses to succeed and thrive and not be impeded by more compliance costs.

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

Response to proposal 1: PROPOSAL 1 - Options to tackle the funding shortfall to deliver three water services

The proposed 17% rates increase during this current cost of living crisis is a kick in the guts for many Kapiti rate payers.

Although council has had to make some hard calls on getting operating costs down, so that the impact on rates is as low as possible, this proposed 17% rates increase for year 1 is not good enough for me and for many others. As far as I am concerned, the 4.7 million operating cost shortfall for three waters services is a capital cost, no more special than the remaining net debt of 221 million (as 31 Dec 2023) and should be spread over the useful life of the project. This is far more equitable than expecting one group of ratepayers to fund council spending all at once in year 1.

I refer to the Shand report, published in 2007, which established a rates affordability benchmark of no more than 5% of household income.

In conclusion, out of option 1 or 2, I choose none. As stated above, rates affordability should be kept within the 5% Shand report benchmark.

Response to proposal 2: Proposal 2 - Proactively reduce council's debt

The wording on this proposal is misleading. What KCDC means is “proactively maintain council’s debt”. The graph on page 16 clearly demonstrates that the 10 year plan will keep our debt at more or less the same amount as it will be in 2024/2025, which at that time will be at \$250 million, to \$271 million in 2033/2034.

This all seems acceptable in the Long-Term Plan and I quote from page 16: “ by reducing net debt to approximately \$271 million by 30 June 2034, this will provide significant new debt capacity to respond to unplanned shock events, enable our infrastructure strategy, and affordably respond to growth and/or enrichment opportunities across the district for our community”.

This shows a council more concerned at their borrowing capacity than actually getting the debt down and/or to eliminate it completely. This is unacceptable.

Tough decisions were made to provide the Kapiti community with the current long term plan and this was outlined on page 5 of the LTP. I am asking for more tough decisions to be made so that the council’s debt is proactively reduced and not maintained.

A change of direction is needed as I believe we have lost the focus of core services and have expanded in areas of health, social, education, culture and climate. Given the cost of living crisis and KCDC’s alarming debt level, any activities in these areas should not be funded by ratepayers. We have to focus entirely on core & essential services such as water, wastewater, stormwater, roading, essential buildings, parks, swimming pools & libraries.

In conclusion, out of option 1, 2 or 3, I choose none. We need to get back to the core basic services. Rates should be kept within the 5% Shand report benchmark .

Response to Proposal 3 - Providing more sustainable council housing for our older people

Although it is clear that the council housing for older persons is no longer affordable or sustainable in the short/medium and long term, the selling of these assets are not formulated in the 3 proposals offered in the LTP. Housing should not be part of the council’s core services. Council involvement in the provision of housing should be limited to consents and infrastructure. I suggest the sale of these assets as one of the methods to reduce the current debt.

In conclusion, out of option 1, 2 or 3, I choose none. I choose the selling of these assets.

Climate action rate. We are in a current cost of living crisis, which I rate much higher than the council’s climate emergency and the long list of activities associated with the carbon emission reduction targets. I have lived on the Kapiti Coast since the early 90’s, and I don’t understand why a climate emergency has been declared by KCDC. (?) Enough is enough as there is an urgent need to scale down costs and reduce /eliminate debt. I don’t support a new climate action rate. My rates should fund core services only: water, wastewater, stormwater, roading, essential buildings, parks, swimming pools & libraries. In conclusion, out of option 1 or 2, I choose none. We have strayed too far from core services.

Upload any related files

356
27

https_s3-ap-so... .pdf_1714435827

Long-term Plan 2024–34



Respondent No. 366

Response ID 5678117

Date of contribution Apr 30 24 10:12:40 am

Personal information

First name Anonymous

Last name Anonymous

I'm providing a submission (choose one): as an individual

Do you want to speak to Council about your submission at our public hearings on 2 May? No

Are you happy for your name to be published with your feedback: I do not want my name published with my feedback

Submission

Is there anything else you'd like to tell us about this LTP?

The financial aspects of the consultation document were hard to follow. Context was missing for the decision process outlined, suspect that in the process of making it a simple document it lost the ability for the reader to have a better understanding on what is being proposed and why.

PROPOSAL 1: HOW SHOULD COUNCIL FUND THE INCREASED COST TO DELIVER THREE WATERS SERVICES?

Now that the three waters legislation has been repealed, we need to fund the \$4.7 million operating cost shortfall for three waters services in Year 1 of the LTP.

Which option should we choose? (select 1 option).

Option 1: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall with an additional 5% rates increase in Year 1.

Option 2: Fund \$4.7 million shortfall by taking on debt each year.

Would you like to expand on your answer?

Not Supported

Current economic times find people in hardship. Maximum affordability of rates according to The Shand Report is capped at 5%. KCDC's LTP Consultation Document page 8 references this report and dismisses the validity of this due to the report being 17 years old. They use the age of the report as their reasoning to self-impose a new rates affordability proxy of 7%.

Yet, median household income has increased significantly since 2007, which in turn allows for council to increase rates within the 5% affordability threshold.

On page 12 of KCDC's Draft Financial Strategy 2024 it determines what the impact average rate increases would look like using 6%-8% for Year's 2-10. It assumes a 17% increase for 2024/25 or Year 1. Yet to stay within the rates affordability of 5% this would allow for a maximum of 10.3% for Year 1 and then mirroring the estimated salary increase at 3% per year.

The proposed increase as presented versus keeping within 5% affordability in dollar terms at Year 10

Rates Affordability 2033/34 rates pa
2024/25 Proposed increase 17% then 7% \$10,183
2024/25 Within 5% affordability 10.3% then 3% \$ 6,811
Difference \$ 3,372
Or an additional per week \$65.00

It is not clear if the Median Household income is specific to the Kapiti region, or that the overall pre-tax median income for NZ has been used. Recent publication from KCDC based on the Census 2018 data reported that 26% of Kapiti Coast District's population is over 65 versus 16% nationally. Kapiti region being 10% higher in the over 65's.

Annualising the 2023/24 NZ Super gross weekly rate of \$879.58 for two people living in the same household equals \$45,738.16 pa (after tax at 'M' \$39,709.28 pa). This represents only 45.12% of the median income \$101,362 as shown in the Affordability table for 2023/24. (refer Draft Financial Strategy 2024 pg.12)

Benefit rates at 1 April 2023 - Work and Income

Median annual rates shown at \$5,539 pa represent 14% of disposable income (\$106.52 per week) for two people in the same household where both receive NZ Super and rely solely on this for income.

My understanding is that Council have four core deliverables to ratepayers, I will refer to them as front-line services.

- o Water
- o Stormwater
- o Waste water
- o Rooding

What would a "no frills" budget focussing on front-line services only, look like? Central government have been tasked with reducing expenditure by as much as 7.5% per agency. Has council followed the same austerity measures when reviewing their LTP?

KCDC need to regain ratepayer confidence in their fiscal management. Expenditure on vanity projects such as the Paraparaumu Town Centre aka as the Transport Hub has not been transparent, reported on social media at circa \$8.6 million, an OIA necessary to get this information. McLean Park upgrade another example. The existing toilet block was demolished last week. Used on occasion, these facilities were adequate and functional. The park including a revamp of the skateboard facility has a \$3.2 mil budget. The cost of this project alone would have covered the shortfall of the "Better Off Funding".

It's time to stop using ratepayers' pockets as an extendable credit facility. The draft Financial Strategy indicates that borrowings have increased by \$40 mil since June 2022/23.

Stepping back to last year, the KCDC Annual Report 2022/23 reported an operating surplus of \$8.5 mil. This included non-cash depreciation and amortisation expense of \$26.2 mil. There is always an option to defund the depreciation shortfall for the 2024/25 year while council works on belt tightening and reducing expenditure for future years.

PROPOSAL 2: PROACTIVELY REDUCE COUNCIL'S DEBT | PAGES 28-32 PAGES 32

To build a resilient future for Kāpiti we want to proactively reduce Council's debt through annual rate increases.

Which option should we choose? (select 1 option).

Option 1: Apply average rates increases of 8% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34.
Option 2: Apply average rates increases of 7% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34.
Option 3: Apply average rates increases of 6% per year from 2025/26 to 2033/34.
Would you like to expand on your answer?

All three options are not supported.

Please refer to my response in Proposal 1, time to show restraint.

Restraint = removing all expenditure on nice to have items and focus on essential repairs only. Defer capital works programs where the existing facility/asset is deemed fit for purpose.

Accepting the rising costs as just the way things are does not cut it. Some hard choices need to be made to curtail expenditure.

Chart 16 – Planned Capital works program reports as estimated \$172M in Other activities. Suspect this contains some “nice to have” items, so suggest KCDC start here.

PROPOSAL 3: PROVIDING MORE SUSTAINABLE COUNCIL HOUSING FOR OUR OLDER PEOPLE | PAGES 34-39 PAGES 39

With a growing housing need across our district, we need to ensure our older people have access to quality, affordable housing now and in the future.

Which option should we choose? (select 1 option).

Option 1: Transfer our older persons' housing assets to a new Community Housing Provider.

Option 2: Older persons' housing is delivered by an existing Community Housing Provider with less influence from Council.

Option 3: Older persons' housing continues to be delivered by Council with no option to grow the portfolio.

Would you like to expand on your answer?

The documents provided for community consultation do not provide the market valuation for this portfolio. These form part of ratepayer's assets which offset liabilities. Sale of these assets to an existing Community Housing Provider is an opportunity to reduce debt as well as cost of ongoing maintenance.

Council involvement in the provision of housing should be limited to.... supportive through consenting functions and through the provision of infrastructure.

INTRODUCING A CLIMATE ACTION RATE | PAGE 41 PAGE 41

We want to consolidate our climate action activities and track the associated funding through a targeted rate. This new rate won't increase the amount we currently collect from rates.

Which option should we choose? (select 1 option).

Option 1: Introduce a new targeted climate action rate based on a property's capital value rather than the current land-value based general rate.

Option 2: Make no change to how we allocate funding our climate change activities.

Would you like to expand on your answer?

I support Option 2 leave in general rates

Council has already spent in the region of \$4-\$5 million on the Takutai Kapiti project. The outcome of this will be “recommendations” from the Coastal Adaptation Panel on preferred pathways, optional thresholds for adaptation planning and recommendations on the District Plan Change. This was touted as a “community led” initiative, but the majority of the ratepayers in Kapiti had little to no understanding of it until recently. A flyer arriving in our letterbox from CALM was the first I'd heard about the project and alerted to its implications.

KCDC have declared a Climate Emergency, fearmongering at its best which has resulted in expenditure on “predictions” and “modelling”. Ridiculous to even contemplate the ability to predict sea level rise in the next 10 years, let alone 50 or 100 years. There has never been and never will be such a thing as settled science. NZ is earthquake prone, let's take Kaikoura earthquake for example, the seabed rose by over 1 metre. Meteorologists are challenged in forecasting the next 10 days weather with any accuracy. We should be focussing on real things and not planning for something that may or may not happen.

We are told time and time again that the science is settled around the climate emergency. This is absolute nonsense, and no independent scientist should ever agree that it is settled. Even the CAP scientist has stated that “we dont know what will happen in the future”.

Why did Kapiti Council opt to stray away from traditional methods of protecting our coastline. The money spent and committed to this project would have been better directed to seawall projects which I believe have been delayed, awaiting for recommendations of preferred pathways. People that have lived on the coast for decades, observe that if anything land has increased. I’ve read an open letter recently where it suggested that Sustained Wet Pegs could be used to identify when the sea level has risen to a point where the peg is affected and action required. A practical solution, something tangible that cannot be disputed. Another concern is that this alarmist approach to rising sea levels is likely to deter people considering moving to the Kapiti Coast. I already know of people talking about moving out of the area, as they see the impact on rising rates and debt, not to mention the hazard report noted on all property LIMs!

Upload any related files

 https_s3-ap-so..._pdf_1714435923